

# **MAR GREGORIOS COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE**

Block No.8, College Road, Mogappair West, Chennai – 37

Affiliated to the University of Madras  
Approved by the Government of Tamil Nadu  
An ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution



## **DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS**

**SUBJECT NAME: REAL ANALYSIS-I**

**SUBJECT CODE: BMA-CSC10**

**SEMESTER: V**

**PREPARED BY: PROF.S.C.PREMILA**

**UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS**  
**B.Sc. DEGREE COURSE IN MATHEMATICS**  
**SYLLABUS WITH EFFECT FROM 2020-2021**

**BMA-CSC10**

**CORE-X: REAL ANALYSIS-I**  
**(Common to B.Sc. Maths with Computer Applications)**

**Inst.Hrs : 6**

**Credits : 4**

**YEAR: III**

**SEMESTER: V**

**Learning outcomes:**

**Students will acquire knowledge to**

- Apply Mathematical concepts and Principles to perform numerical and symbolic computations.
- Understand and perform simple proofs.
- Know how abstract ideas and rigorous methods in Mathematical Analysis can be applied to practical problems.

**UNIT I**

Sets and Functions: Sets and elements- Operations on sets- functions- real valued functions- equivalence- countability - real numbers- least upper bounds.

Chapter 1 Section 1.1 to 1.7

**UNIT II**

Sequences of Real Numbers: Definition of a sequence and subsequence- limit of a sequence- convergent sequences- divergent sequences- bounded sequences- monotone sequences-

Chapter 2 Section 2.1 to 2.6

**UNIT III**

Operations on convergent sequences- operations on divergent sequences- limit superior and limit inferior- Cauchy sequences.

Chapter 2 Section 2.7 to 2.10

**UNIT IV**

Series of Real Numbers: Convergence and divergence- series with non-negative terms- alternating series- conditional convergence and absolute convergence- tests for absolute convergence- series whose terms form a non-increasing sequence- the class  $\mathcal{I}^2$

Chapter 3 Section 3.1 to 3.4, 3.6, 3.7 and 3.10

**UNIT V**

Limits and Metric Spaces: Limit of a function on a real line-. Metric spaces - Limits in metric spaces.

Continuous Functions on Metric Spaces: Function continuous at a point on the real line- Reformulation- Function continuous on a metric space.

Chapter 4 Section 4.1 to 4.3 Chapter 5 Section 5.1-5.3

**UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS**  
**B.Sc. DEGREE COURSE IN MATHEMATICS**  
**SYLLABUS WITH EFFECT FROM 2020-2021**

**Contents and Treatment as in**

“Methods of Real Analysis” : Richard R. Goldberg (Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.).

**Reference:**

1. Principles of Mathematical Analysis by Walter Rudin, TataMcGrawHill.
2. Mathematical Analysis Tom M Apostol, Narosa Publishing House.

**e-Resources:**

1. <https://mathcs.org/analysis/reals/numseq/sequence.html>.
2. <http://www-groups.mcs.st-andrews.ac.uk/~john/analysis/index.html>
3. <http://www.phengkimving.com>.

---

---

# 1

## SETS AND FUNCTIONS

---

---

### 1.1. SETS AND FUNCTIONS.

#### 1. SET

A set is a collection of well-defined object.

Notation: sets are usually denoted by capital letter A, B, C...

The elements of a set is denoted by  $a, b, c \dots$

#### 2. Subset and Super set

We say that A is a subset of B if  $x \in A \Rightarrow x \in B$ .

Notation:  $A \subseteq B$

Note: Here B is called super set A. [Or]  $B \supseteq A$  i.e., B contains A.

#### 3. Proper subset

A is said to be proper subset of B, If (1)  $A \subset B$  (2)  $A \neq B$

#### 4. Equality of sets

Two sets A and B are said to be equal (i.e.,  $A = B$ ) if f

They contains the same elements.

i.e.,  $A=B \Leftrightarrow$  if  $x \in A \Leftrightarrow x \in B$

i.e.,  $A=B$  iff (1).  $A \subseteq B$  (2)  $B \subseteq A$ .

#### 5. Power set

The set of all subset of a set A is called the power set of A.

Notation: Power set of  $A = P(A)$

Example: Let  $A = \{1, 2, 3\}$

The  $P(A) = \{\{\}, \{1\}, \{2\}, \{3\}, \{1, 2\}, \{1, 3\}, \{2, 3\}, \{1, 2, 3\}\}$

The number of elts in  $P(A) = 2^n$ , if  $n(A) = n$

### 6. Define mapping (OR) function.

A mapping  $f: A \rightarrow B$  is a rule which associate every elements of  $A$ ,

There exists a unique elt  $y$  in  $B$ , s.t  $f(x) = y$ .

### Results

R1. The Range of  $f = f(B) = \text{Image of } A \text{ under}$

$$f = \{y \in B / y = f(x) \forall x \in A\}$$

R2.  $A$  is called domain set

R3.  $B$  is called co-domain.

R4.  $f$  is said to be a map if every element as unique image.

### 7. Define onto map.[OR] Surjection map

We say that  $f$  is onto map, if for every elt  $y \in B$ ,  $\exists x \in A$ . such that  $y = f(x)$ .

[OR]

$f$  is onto map if  $f(A) = B$

(i.e., Range of  $f = f(A) = B$ )

[OR]

$f$  is onto if every elts of  $B$ , there is a pre image in  $A$ .

**8. Constant mapping [OR] many one map**

A mapping  $f: A \rightarrow B$  is said to be many one function,

If every element in  $A$  is mapped into one element in  $B$ .

i.e.,  $\forall x \in A, \exists$  unique  $y \in B$ , s.t  $y = f(x)$ .

**9. One-One map:[OR] Injection map**

A mapping  $f: A \rightarrow B$  is said to be 1-1 map,

If different elt of  $A$  have different image in  $B$ .

[if  $a \neq b$  then  $f(a) \neq f(b)$ ]

[OR]

Equal image in  $B$  have equal elt in  $A$ . [ if  $f(a) = f(b)$  then  $a = b$  ]

**10. Define 1-1 Correspondence [OR] Bijection map**

A mapping  $f: A \rightarrow B$  is said to be 1-1 correspondence, If  $f$  is 1-1 and onto.

**11. Define composition of mapping**

Let  $f: A \rightarrow B$  and  $g: B \rightarrow C$ , then  $g \circ f: A \rightarrow C$

**12. Define characteristic function**

[A15                                  N13

Let  $A \subseteq B$  then the function  $\chi_A(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x \in A \\ 0 & \text{if } x \notin A \end{cases}$

Is called characteristic function of  $A$ .

Properties. if  $A, B \subseteq S$ .

P1.  $\chi_{A \cup B}(x) = \max(\chi_A, \chi_B)$  P.T--A13

P2.  $\chi_{A \cap B}(x) = \min(\chi_A, \chi_B)$

$$P3. \chi_{A-B}(x) = \chi_A(x) - \chi_B(x)$$

$$P4. \chi_{A'}(x) = 1 - \chi_A(x).$$

$$P5. \chi_{\phi}(x) = 0. \text{ [Define char fun of empty set-A15]}$$

$$P6. \chi_S(x) = 1.$$

### 13. Define the real valued function

A mapping  $f$  is said to be real valued function

If the range of  $f$  is a subset of  $\mathbb{R}$ .

Example1. Let  $f: A \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  is real valued function,

Example2. Let  $f: A \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is complex valued function.

Let  $f: A \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  and  $g: A \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  be two real valued function, then

$$1. (f + g)(x) = f(x) + g(x)$$

$$2. (fg)(x) = f(x) \cdot g(x)$$

$$3. (f/g)(x) = f(x)/g(x) \text{ for } g(x) \neq 0.$$

$$4. \max(f, g) = \max(f(x), g(x))$$

$$5. \min(f, g) = \min(f(x), g(x)).$$

$$6. \text{Max}(a, b) = \frac{(a+b) + |a-b|}{2};$$

$$\text{Min}(a, b) = \frac{(a+b) - |a-b|}{2} \text{ true for } a = f \text{ and } b = g.$$

#### **Theorem:1**

**If  $f$  is a function  $f: A \rightarrow B$  and  $X, Y \subseteq B$ .**

**Then  $f^{-1}(X \cup Y) = f^{-1}(X) \cup f^{-1}(Y)$**

**[OR]**

**P.T the inverse image of union of two sets = the union of their inverse image.**

**Proof:** Let 'a' be an arbitrary element of  $f^{-1}(X \cup Y)$

$$\text{i.e., } a \in f^{-1}(X \cup Y) \Leftrightarrow f(a) \in X \cup Y.$$

$$\Leftrightarrow f(a) \in X \text{ or } f(a) \in Y$$

$$\Leftrightarrow a \in f^{-1}(X) \text{ or } a \in f^{-1}(Y)$$

$$\text{i.e., } a \in f^{-1}(X \cup Y) \Leftrightarrow a \in f^{-1}(X) \cup f^{-1}(Y)$$

Hence  $f^{-1}(X \cup Y) \subseteq f^{-1}(X) \cup f^{-1}(Y)$  and

$$f^{-1}(X) \cup f^{-1}(Y) \subseteq f^{-1}(X \cup Y).$$

$$f^{-1}(X \cup Y) = f^{-1}(X) \cup f^{-1}(Y).$$

**Theorem: 2**

**Let  $f:A \rightarrow B$ ,  $X, Y$  subset of  $A$ , Then  $f(X \cup Y) = f(X) \cup f(Y)$ .**

[OR]

**P.T the image of union of two sets is the union of their images.**

Proof: Let b be any arbitrary elt in  $f(X \cup Y)$ ,

Then  $\exists a$  in  $X \cup Y$ . s.t  $f(a) = b$ .

Since  $a \in X \cup Y \Rightarrow a \in X$  or  $a \in Y$ .

$$\Rightarrow f(a) \in f(X) \text{ or } f(a) \in f(Y) \Rightarrow f(a) \in f(X) \cup f(Y).$$

$$\therefore f(X \cup Y) \subseteq f(X) \cup f(Y) \quad \dots (1.1)$$

$$\text{Similarly, } f(X) \cup f(Y) \subseteq f(X \cup Y) \quad \dots (1.2)$$

From (1.1) & (1.2)  $f(X \cup Y) = f(X) \cup f(Y)$

Hence the proof.



**Theorem: 3**

Let  $f: A \rightarrow B$ ,  $X, Y \subseteq A$ , then  $f(X \cap Y) = f(X) \cap f(Y)$  is true?

Justify your answer.

**Proof:**

This is not equal

For example. Let  $X = \{0, -1, -2, -3, \dots\}$  and

$Y = \{0, 1, 2, 3, \dots\}$

Let  $f: A \rightarrow B$  is defined by  $f(x) = x^2$

Here

$$X \cap Y = \{0\} \Rightarrow f(X \cap Y) = \{0\} \quad \dots (1.3)$$

But

$f(X) = \{0, 1, 2, 3, \dots\}$  and

$f(Y) = \{0, 1, 2, 3, \dots\}$

$$f(X) \cap f(Y) = \{0, 1, 2, 3, \dots\} \quad \dots (1.4)$$

From (1.3) & (1.4)  $f(X \cap Y) \neq f(X) \cap f(Y)$

Hence the proof.

---

**PROBLEMS BASED ON FUNCTIONS**


---

**Problem 1.1** Consider the function defined by  $f(x) = \sin x$ ,

$-\infty < x < \infty$

- (i) What is range of  $f$ ?
- (ii) Find the domain of  $f$ ?
- (iii) what is the image of  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  under  $f$ .

(iv) Find  $f^{-1}(1)$

(v) Find  $f\left(\left[0, \frac{\pi}{6}\right]\right)$ ,  $f\left(\left[\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]\right)$

(vi) Let  $A = \left[0, \frac{\pi}{6}\right]$ ,  $B = \left[\frac{5\pi}{6}, \pi\right]$  Does  $f(A \cap B) = f(A) \cap f(B)$ ?

☺**Solution:**

(i). The range of  $f$  is  $[0, 1]$  (since  $\sin(0) = 0$  and  $\sin \frac{\pi}{2} = 1$ )

(ii) The domain of  $f$  is  $\mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$  is a real line.

(iii)  $f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$ .

(iv)  $f^{-1}(1) = \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

(v)  $f\left(\left[0, \frac{\pi}{6}\right]\right) = [\sin 0, \sin \frac{\pi}{6}] = [0, 1/2]$

(vi) Given  $A = \left[0, \frac{\pi}{6}\right]$ ,  $B = \left[\frac{5\pi}{6}, \pi\right]$

$$\text{Then } A \cap B = \{0\} \Rightarrow f(A \cap B) = \sin 0 = 0 \quad \dots (1.5)$$

$$f(A) = f\left(\left[0, \frac{\pi}{6}\right]\right) = [\sin 0, \sin \frac{\pi}{6}] = [0, 1/2]$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(B) &= f\left(\left[\frac{5\pi}{6}, \pi\right]\right) = \left[\sin \frac{5\pi}{6}, \sin \pi\right] \\ &= [1/2, 0] = [0, 1/2] \end{aligned}$$

$$f(A) \cap f(B) = [0, 1/2] \quad \dots (1.6)$$

From (1.5) & (1.6)  $\Rightarrow f(A \cap B) \neq f(A) \cap f(B)$ ?

**Problem 1.2** Let  $f(x) = x^2, -\infty < x < \infty$

- (i) What is the domain of  $f$ .
- (ii) What is the range of  $f$ .
- (iii) Find the image of 2 under  $f$ .
- (iv) Find  $f^{-1}(16)$
- (v) Find  $f^{-1}(-7)$ ?
- (vi) Find  $f[0, 3]$

☺**Solution:**

- (i) The domain of  $f$  is  $\mathbb{R} = (-\infty, \infty)$  is a real line.
- (ii) The range of  $f$  is  $[0, \infty]$ .
- (iii)  $f(2) = 2^2 = 4$
- (iv)  $f^{-1}(16) = 4$
- (v)  $f^{-1}(-7)$  there is no number  $-7$  in  $[0, \infty)$ .
- (vi)  $f[0, 3] = [0^2, 3^2] = [0, 9]$ .

**Problem 1.3** If  $f(x) = \arcsin x, -1 \leq x \leq 1$ .

$$g(x) = \tan x, -\infty < x < \infty$$

Then  $h = g \circ f$ . Write a simple formula for  $h$ ?

What are the domain of domain and the range of  $h$ ?

☺**Solution:**

Given  $f(x) = \sin^{-1} x, -1 \leq x \leq 1$ .

$$g(x) = \tan x, -\infty < x < \infty$$

Then  $h(x) = (g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(\sin^{-1}(x)) = \tan(\sin^{-1}(x))$ .

1. The domain of  $h$  is  $-1 \leq x \leq 1 = [-1, 1]$
2. The range of  $h$  is  $[\tan(\sin^{-1}(-1)), \tan(\sin^{-1}(1))]$   
 $= [\tan(-\frac{\pi}{2}), \tan(\sin^{-1}(1))] = [-\infty, \infty]$

**Problem 1.4** If  $f(x) = 1 + \sin x$ ,  $-\infty < x < \infty$

$g(x) = x^2$ , find  $gof$  and  $fog$ ?

☺**Solution:**

$$(1) (gof)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(1 + \sin x) = (1 + \sin x)^2.$$

$$(2) (fog)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x^2) = 1 + \sin(x^2).$$

Hint composition of a mapping is not commutative. i.e.,  $(fog) \neq (gof)$ .

**Problem 1.5** Let  $f(x) = 2x$ ,  $-\infty < x < \infty$  can you think of function  $goh$  which satisfy the two equations  $gof = 2gh$  and  $hof = h^2 - g^2$ ?

☺**Solution:**

$$\text{Given } f(x) = 2x, \quad -\infty < x < \infty$$

$$gof = 2gh \quad \dots (1.7)$$

$$hof = h^2 - g^2 \quad \dots (1.8)$$

$$(gof)(x) = (2gh)(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow g(f(x)) = 2g(x)h(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow g(2x) = 2g(x)h(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow 2g(x) = 2g(x)h(x)$$

$$h(x) = I(x) \text{ [Multiply } g^{-1}] \quad \dots (1.9)$$

$$\text{Also, } (hof)(x) = (h^2 - g^2)(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow h(f(x)) = h^2(x) - g^2(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow h(2x) = h^2(x) - g^2(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow 2h(x) = h^2(x) - g^2(x)$$

$$\text{Sub } h = I, \text{ we get, } 2I(x) = I^2(x) - g^2(x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow 2I(x) &= I(x) - g^2(x) \\ \Rightarrow I(x) &= -g^2(x) \\ \Rightarrow g(x) &= \sqrt{-I(x)} \text{ is not defined.} \end{aligned}$$

Hence  $g$  &  $h$  are not satisfied the given equations (1.7) & (1.81.8).

**Problem 1.6** Let  $f(x) = 2x$ ,  $-\infty < x < \infty$ . Find two functions  $g$  &  $h$  which satisfy the two equations  $gof = 2gh$  and  $hof = h^2 - g^2$ ?

☺**Solution:**

Given  $f(x) = 2x$ ,  $-\infty < x < \infty$ .

$$gof = 2gh \quad \dots (1.10)$$

$$hof = h^2 - g^2 \quad \dots (1.11)$$

Let  $g(x) = \sin x$ ,  $h(x) = \cos x$

Sub in (1.10)  $\Rightarrow (gof)(x) = (2gh)(x)$

$$\Rightarrow g(f(x)) = 2g(x)h(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow g(2x) = 2g(x)h(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x \text{ is true.} \quad \dots (1.12)$$

Also,  $(hof)(x) = (h^2 - g^2)(x)$

$$\Rightarrow h(f(x)) = h^2(x) - g^2(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow h(2x) = h^2(x) - g^2(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x \text{ is true} \quad \dots (1.13)$$

Hence Let  $g(x) = \sin x$ ,  $h(x) = \cos x$  are satisfies the given two equations (1.10) & (1.11).

**Problem 1.7** If  $f$  is a function  $f: A \rightarrow B$  & is the characteristic of  $E \subset B$  of what subset of  $A$  is of the characteristic function .Ans:  $f^{-1}(E)$ .

**Problem 1.8** If  $A$  and  $B$  are subsets of  $S$  then –A13. Prove that (i)  $(A \cup B)' = A' \cap B'$ . and (ii)  $(A \cap B)' = A' \cup B'$  [De Morgans' Laws]

**Problem 1.9** Define functions  $f + g$  if  $f: A \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  &  $g: A \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ . [A16]

**Problem 1.10** Give an example of onto functions. A15

**Problem 1.11** When do you say that the functions  $f$  is 1-1. A16

**Problem 1.12** When are the two functions  $f$  &  $g$  are equals. A13

**Problem 1.13** P.T  $f(x) = \cos x$ ,  $0 \leq x \leq \pi$ , is 1-1.-N14.

**Problem 1.14** if  $f(x) = x^2$ ,  $-\infty < x < \infty$ , find (i)  $f^{-1}(-8)$  - A13 (ii)  $f^{-1}(4)$  -N13.

## 1.2. COUNTABLE SETS.

1. Define Countable set (Denumerable set). Give an example.

A set  $A$  is said to be countable set,

if  $A$  is equivalent to set  $I$  (the set of all +ve integers)

Ex1.  $\mathbb{Z}$ -The set of all integer is countable.

Ex2.  $\mathbb{Q}$ -The set of all rational number is countable.

Note. Equivalent of two sets is there is a 1–1 correspondence between them.

**2. Define uncountable set. Give an Example?**

A set which is not countable is called uncountable.

Ex1.  $\mathbb{R}$ -the set of all real number is uncountable

Ex2. The set  $[0, 1]$  is uncountable

Ex3.  $\mathbb{Q}^+$ : The set of all irrational number is uncountable.

**3. Define cantor set, give an example?**

[A N13,14

The cantor set  $K$  is the set of all numbers  $[0, 1]$  which have a ternary expansion without digit one.

Note: The cantor set  $K$  is uncountable. [N13]

**4. Explain the construction of Cantor set?**

The Cantor set  $K$  is obtained in the following way:

Step1. From  $[0,1]$  remove the open middle third leaving  $\left[0, \frac{1}{3}\right]$

and  $\left[\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right]$ .

Step2. From each of  $\left[0, \frac{1}{3}\right]$  and  $\left[\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right]$  remove the open middle

third leaving  $\left[0, \frac{1}{9}\right]$ ,  $\left[\frac{2}{9}, \frac{3}{9}\right]$ ,  $\left[\frac{6}{9}, \frac{7}{9}\right]$   $\left[\frac{8}{9}, \frac{9}{9}\right]$

Proceeding s in this way after the  $n$ th steps the open middle third is removed from each of  $2^{n-1}$  intervals is of length  $3^{-n+1}$ .

The Total lengths removed at the  $n$ th step is  $2^{n-1} \cdot \frac{1}{3} 3^{-n+1} = \frac{2^{n-1}}{3^n}$ .

Then there remains  $2^n$  intervals each of length  $3^{-n}$  is clear that what remains of  $[0, 1]$  after this process is continued and infinitely is the set  $K$ .

P1. Is the Cantor set is countable? N13. Ans no, it is uncountable.

**Theorem:1**

P.T. the set of all integer is countable.

**Proof:**

Let  $Z$  be the set of all integer.

i.e.,  $Z = \{\dots -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, \dots\}$

We define  $f: \mathbb{N} \rightarrow Z$  [Here  $\mathbb{N} = \mathbb{I} = \{1, 2, 3, \dots\}$ ]

$$\text{By } f(n) = \begin{cases} \frac{n-1}{2} & \text{if } n = 1, 3, 5, \dots \\ -\frac{n}{2} & \text{if } n = 2, 4, 6, \dots \end{cases}$$

Clearly  $f$  is 1-1 & onto

$\therefore \mathbb{N}$  &  $Z$  are equivalent sets

Hence,  $Z$  – The set of all integer is countable

**Theorem: 2**

Prove that Countable union of countable set is countable.

[OR]

If  $A_1, A_2, \dots, A_n$  are countable sets, Then  $\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n$  is countable.

**Proof:**



Since  $A_1, A_2, \dots, A_n$  are the countable sets.

We can write  $A_1 = \{a_{11}, a_{12}, a_{13}, \dots\}$

$A_2 = \{a_{21}, a_{22}, a_{23}, \dots\}$

$A_3 = \{a_{31}, a_{32}, a_{33}, \dots\}$

$A_n = \{a_{n1}, a_{n2}, a_{n3}, \dots\}$

We define height of  $a_{ij} = i + j$

We can arrange the elements of  $\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n$  according to the elts height

as follows.

$a_{11}$  : of height 2.

$a_{12}, a_{21}$  : of height 3.

$a_{13}, a_{22}, a_{31}$  : of height 4.

Omitting the element  $a_{ij}$  which have been already counted.

$a_{11} \quad a_{12} \quad a_{13} \quad a_{14} \dots\dots\dots$

$a_{21} \quad a_{22} \quad a_{23} \quad a_{24} \dots\dots\dots$

$a_{31} \quad a_{32} \quad a_{33} \quad a_{34} \dots\dots\dots$

$a_{41} \quad a_{42} \quad a_{43} \quad a_{44} \dots\dots\dots$

Hence  $\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n$  is countable.

**Theorem: 3**

P.T the set of all rational number is countable.

**Proof:**

Let  $A_n = \left\{ \frac{1}{n}, \frac{2}{n}, \frac{3}{n}, \dots \right\}$  for  $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$

$A_n = \mathbb{Q}^+$  (The set of all +ve rational number)

Clearly each  $A_n$  is countable.

$\therefore \mathbb{Q}^+ = \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n$  is countable.

Similarly,  $\mathbb{Q}^- =$  The set of all negative rational number is countable.

$\Rightarrow \mathbb{Q} = \mathbb{Q}^+ \cup \mathbb{Q}^- \cup \{0\}$  is countable.

Hence  $\mathbb{Q} =$  The set of all rational number is countable.

**Theorem: 4**

Prove that the set  $[0,1] = \{x: 0 \leq x \leq 1\}$  is uncountable.

[A15,16

N13

**Proof:**

Let us assume that  $[0,1]$  is countable.

Then  $[0, 1] = \{x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots\}$

Where each number in  $[0, 1]$  occurs among any  $x_i$ 's.

We write each  $x_i$  has an infinite decimals as follows

$$x_1 = 0.a_{11}a_{12}a_{13} \dots$$

$$x_2 = 0.a_{21}a_{22}a_{23} \dots$$

$$x_3 = 0.a_{31}a_{32}a_{33} \dots$$

.....

$$x_n = 0.a_{n1}a_{n2}a_{n3} \dots$$

Let  $b_1$  be any integer from 0 to 8, Such that,  $b_1 \neq a_{11}$

Let  $b_2$  be any integer from 0 to 8, Such that,  $b_2 \neq a_{22}$

Let  $b_3$  be any integer from 0 to 8, Such that,  $b_3 \neq a_{33}$

.....

Let  $b_n$  be any integer from 0 to 8, Such that,  $b_n \neq a_{nn}$

In general, for each  $n = 1, 2, 3 \dots$

Let  $y = 0.b_1 b_2 b_3 \dots$

Then for any  $n$

The decimal expansion of  $y$  differ from the decimal expansion of  $x_n$  [ $\because b_n \neq a_{nn}$ ]

Also,  $y$  is unique, (since  $b_n \neq 9$ )

Hence  $y \neq x_n \forall n$ . & ( $0 \leq y \leq 1$ )

Which is a contradiction

Hence the set  $[0, 1]$  is uncountable.

**Theorem: 5**

P.T the set of all real number  $\mathbb{R}$  is uncountable. [A14]

**Proof:**

[For 10 marks write above]

We know that every subset of countable set is countable.

Suppose  $\mathbb{R}$  is countable set.

Then  $[0, 1]$  which is a subset of  $\mathbb{R}$  must also a countable set.

which is a contradiction to the set  $[0,1]$  is uncountable.

Hence  $\mathbb{R}$  is uncountable.

**Theorem: 6**

P.T the set of all irrational number is uncountable.

**Proof:**

Since  $\mathbb{R}$ -the set of real number is uncountable.

Also,  $\mathbb{Q}$  = The set of rational number is countable.

$\therefore \mathbb{R} - \mathbb{Q}$  = The set of all irrational number is uncountable.

### 1.3. UPPER BOUND AND LOWER BOUND.

#### 1. Define upper bound and lower bound of a set.

Upper bound:

A subset  $A \subset \mathbb{R}$  is said to be bounded above,

If  $\exists$  a number  $M \in \mathbb{R}$ , s.t  $x \leq M$ ,  $\forall x \in A$ .

Then  $M$  is called upper bound of  $A$ .

Lower bound:

A subset  $A \subset \mathbb{R}$  is said to be bounded below,

If  $\exists$  a number  $L \in \mathbb{R}$ , s.t  $x \geq L$ ,  $\forall x \in A$ .

Then  $L$  is called lower bound of  $A$ .

#### 2. Define least upper bound. [l.u.b or supremum]

The number  $M$  is called the l.u.b for  $A$  (or) supremum of  $A$ .

If (1)  $M$  is an upper bound for  $A$ .

(2) No number less than  $M$  is an upper bound for  $A$ .

#### 3. Define greatest lower bound. [g.l.b or infimum]

The number  $L$  is called the g.l.b for  $A$  (or) infimum of  $A$ .

If (1)  $L$  is a lower bound for  $A$ .

(2) No number greater than  $L$  is an lower bound for  $A$ .

#### 4. Define bounded set. [A16]

A subset  $A \subset \mathbf{R}$  is said to be bounded,

If  $\exists$  a numbers  $L$  &  $M \in \mathbf{R}$ , s.t  $L \leq x \leq M, \forall x \in A$ .

[OR]

A is bounded if it has bounded blow and bounded above.

Note: A subset which is not bounded is called unbounded set.

**5. State the least upper bound axiom.**

Every non-empty subset  $A$  of  $\mathbf{R}$  which is bounded above has a l.u.b in  $\mathbf{R}$ .

**6. State the properties of Supremum and Infimum.**

$$(1) \text{Sup}(A + B) = \text{Sup}(a) + \text{Sup}(B)$$

$$(2) \text{Sup}(kA) = k.\text{Sup}(A)$$

$$(3) \text{Sup}(-A) = -\text{inf}(A).$$

Similarly, for infimum.

**PROBLEMS BASED ON L.U.B AND G.L.B.**

**P1. For  $S = [0, 1]$  here l.u.b = 1 & g.l.b = 0.**

**P2. For  $S = \left\{ \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{7}{8}, \dots \right\}$  find l.u.b & g.l.b?**

*Solution:*

$$\text{For the set } n^{\text{th}} \text{ term is } s_n = \frac{2^n - 1}{2^n}$$

$$\text{here } a_n = \frac{2^n - 1}{2^n}, \text{ nth term}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2^n - 1}{2^n} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2^n \left(1 - \frac{1}{2^n}\right)}{2^n} = (1 - 0) \\ \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n &= \frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  g.l.b of  $A=1/2$  & l.u.b of  $A=1$ .

$$s_\infty = \frac{2^n \left(1 - \frac{1}{2^n}\right)}{2^n} = 1. \text{ And g.l.b} = s_1 = \frac{1}{2}.$$

**P3. Find g.l.b and l.u.b for the set  $N$  of all natural numbers.**

**Solution:**

The set  $N$  of all natural number integers =  $\{\dots, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, \dots\}$

Here  $\text{glb} = 1$  and there is no  $\text{lub}$ .

Since  $N$  is not bounded above.

**P4.  $S = (7, 8)$  here  $\text{lub}$  is 8 and  $\text{glb}$  is 7.**

But both are not a member of  $S$ .

**P5. Find  $\text{lub}$  and  $\text{glb}$  for the set  $\{x \text{ in } \mathbb{R} / 0 \leq x \leq 2\}$ . Ans:  $\text{glb} = 0$  and  $\text{lub} = 2$ .**

**P6. Write a lower bound for the set**

$$\left\{ \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n, n = 1, 2, 3 \dots \text{or } n \in \mathbb{N} \right\} \quad \text{N15.}$$

**Solution:**

glb = 2 and lub =  $e$ .

**P7. Find lub and glb of the following sets**

(i)  $\{\pi + 1, \pi + 2, \pi + 3, \dots\}$  (ii)  $\left\{\pi + 1, \pi + \frac{1}{2}, \pi + \frac{1}{3}, \dots\right\}$

**Solution:**

(i) glb =  $\pi + 1$  and there is no lub [since it is not bounded above]

Glb =  $\pi + 1$  and lub =  $\pi$ . (since  $\frac{1}{\infty} = 0$ )

**P8. Give an example of a countable subset of odd whose g.l.b & l.u.b are both in  $\mathbb{R} - \mathbb{A}$ ?**

**Solution:**

Let  $A =$  The set of all rational number in  $(\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{3})$ .

Here g.l.b of  $A = \sqrt{2}$  and l.u.b of  $A = \sqrt{3}$  both are in  $\mathbb{R} - \mathbb{A}$ .

**P9. Find the g.l.b for the following set**

(a) (7, 8)

(b)  $\{\pi + 1, \pi + 2, \pi + 3, \dots\}$

(c)  $\{\pi + 1, \pi + 1/2, \pi + 1/3, \dots\}$

**Solution:**

(a) Let  $A = (7, 8)$ ; g.l.b of  $A = 7$  & l.u.b of  $A = 8$ .

(b) Let  $A = \{\pi + 1, \pi + 2, \pi + 3, \dots\}$

Here  $a_n = \pi + n$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (\pi + n) = \infty$

$\therefore$  g.l.b of  $A = \pi + 1$ . But no l.u.b

(c) Let  $A = \{\pi + 1, \pi + 1/2, \pi + 1/3, \dots\}$

Here  $a_n = \pi + \frac{1}{n}$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\pi + \frac{1}{n}\right) = \pi$ .

$\therefore$  g.l.b of  $A = \pi$  & l.u.b of  $A = \pi + 1$ .

For the singleton set  $\{5\}$

The g.l.b = l.u.b = 5.

Let  $A = \{x/x \text{ is irrational } 1 < 1 + x^3 \leq 3\}$

**P10. Find l.u.b & g.l.b?**

**Solution:**

Given  $A = \{x/x \text{ is irrational, } 1 < 1 + x^3 \leq 3\}$   
 $= \{x/x \text{ is irrational, } 0 < x^3 \leq 2\}$   
 (subtract 1 on both side)

$A = \{x/x \text{ is irrational, } 0 < x \leq \sqrt[3]{3}\}$

$\therefore$  g.l.b of  $A = 0$  (not in the set) & l.u.b of  $A = \sqrt[3]{3}$ .

$\therefore$   $A$  is unbounded set.

[OR]

$A$  is bounded above, but not bounded below.

**P11. Find g.l.b & l.u.b (a)  $\left\{1 - \frac{1}{n}, n \in \mathbf{N}\right\}$  (b)  $\left\{\frac{3n+2}{2n+1}, n \in \mathbf{N}\right\}$**

**(c)  $\{x/-5 < x < 3\}$  (d)  $\{x: x = (-1)^n n, n \in \mathbf{N}\}$  (e)  $\{x: x = 2^n, n \in \mathbf{N}\}$**

[Note:  $\mathbf{N}$  = The set of natural no/- =  $\{1, 2, 3, \dots\}$ ]

**Solution:**

(a) Let  $A = \left\{1 - \frac{1}{n}, n \in \mathbf{N}\right\}$

$= \{0, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, \dots, (n-1)/n, \dots\}$



$$\text{Here } a_n = \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right), \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) = 1$$

$\therefore$  g.l.b of A = 0 & l.u.b of A = 1.

$$(b) \text{ Let } A = \left\{ \frac{3n+2}{2n+1}, n \in \mathbb{N} \right\} = \left\{ \frac{5}{3}, \frac{8}{5}, \frac{11}{7}, \dots, \frac{3n+2}{2n+1}, \dots \right\}$$

$$\text{Here } a_n = \left( \frac{3n+2}{2n+1} \right),$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{3n+2}{2n+1} \right) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{n} \left( \frac{3 + \frac{2}{n}}{2 + \frac{1}{n}} \right) = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\therefore \text{ g.l.b of } A = \frac{3}{2} \quad \& \quad \text{l.u.b of } A = \frac{5}{3}.$$

(c) Let  $A = \{x / -5 < x < 3\}$ ,  $\therefore$  g.l.b of A = -5 & l.u.b of A = 3.

$$(d) \text{ Let } A = \{x : x = (-1)^n n, n \in \mathbb{N}\} = \{-1, 2, -3, 4, -5, \dots\}$$

$$= \{-5, -3, -1, 2, 4, 6, \dots\}$$

$\therefore$  g.l.b of A = -5 & l.u.b of A does not exist

Hence A is unbounded set.

$$(e) \text{ Let } A = \{x : x = 2^n, n \in \mathbb{N}\} = \{2, 2^2, 2^3, \dots\}$$

$\therefore$  g.l.b of A = 2 & l.u.b of A does not exist.

Hence A is unbounded set.

---

---

# 2

## SEQUENCE OF REAL NUMBERS

---

---

### 2.1. SEQUENCE OF REAL NUMBERS

#### 1. Define sequence

A sequence  $S = \{s_n\}_{n=1}$  of real numbers is a function from  $I$  into  $R$ .

#### 2. Define subsequence

A sequence is said to be a subsequence of  $S$ , if it contains least one less than  $S$ .

Example 1: Let  $S = \{n\}_{n=1} = \{1, 2, 3, \dots\}$  is a sequence

Also,  $S' = \{n + 1\}_{n=1} = \{2, 3, 4, 5, \dots\}$  is a subsequence of  $S$ .

And  $S' = \{2n\}_{n=1} = \{2, 4, 6, \dots\}$  is a subsequence of  $S$ .

#### 3. Define limit of a sequence

Let  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  be a sequence of real numbers.

We say that  $s_n$  approaches to the limit  $L$  as  $n$  approaches to  $\infty$ .

If  $\forall \epsilon > 0, \exists$  a +ve integer  $N$ ,

Solve that  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$ ,

[OR]

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L.$$

**4. Define convergent sequence**

A sequence of real number  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is said to convergent to L,

If the sequence  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  has a limit L.

[OR]

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$  exists finitely.

Example 1: The sequence  $\{1, 1, 1, \dots\}$  changes to 1.

Example 2: The sequence  $\{1, 1/2, 1/3, \dots\}$  changes to 0

(Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} = 0$ )

**5. Define divergent sequence**

A sequence of real numbers  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is said to be divergent,

If the sequence.  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  does not have a limit.

i.e.,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n \neq L$ .(not finite).

Example 1: The sequence  $\{n\}_{n=1}$  is diverges.

Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n = \infty$ .

**6. Define divergent to minus infinity**

Define divergent to minus infinity. [OR] Converges to minus infinite.

A sequence of real number  $-\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is said to be divergent to infinite.

If for all real number-  $M > 0$ ,  $\exists$  a +ve integer N,

Solve that  $s_n \leq -M$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$ .

[OR]

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = -\infty.$$

Example 1: The sequence  $\left\{ \log \frac{1}{n} \right\}_{n=1}$  diverges to  $-\infty$ .

### 7. Define oscillating sequence of real numbers

A sequence  $\{s_n\}$  of real numbers is said to be oscillating sequence.

If the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  diverges but not diverges to  $\infty$  and  $-\infty$ .

Example 1: The sequence  $\{(-1)^n\}_{n=1}$  is not diverges to both  $\infty$  and  $-\infty$ .

### 8. Define bounded sequence

A sequence  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is said to be bounded sequence

if  $\exists$  a  $M \in \mathbb{R}$ , solve that  $|s_n| < M$ ,  $\forall n \in \mathbb{I}$ .

[OR]

We say that the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  is said to be bounded sequence, if it is both bounded above and below.

#### Note:

- (i) We say that the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  is said to be bounded above, if the range of  $\{s_n\}$  is bounded above.
- (ii) Similarly, We say that the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  is said to be bounded below, if the range of  $\{s_n\}$  is bounded below.

#### Examples

Example 1: The oscillating sequence  $\{(-1)^n\}$  is bounded. [Since its range set is  $\{-1, 1\}$ ]

Example 2: The sequence  $\{1, 2, 1, 3, 1, 4, \dots\}$  is an oscillating sequence is not bounded sequence.

[Since it is bounded below by 1, but it has not bounded above.]

### 9. Define Monotone sequence

Let  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  be a sequence of real number

If  $s_1 \leq s_2 \leq s_3 \leq \dots \leq s_n \leq s_{n+1} \leq \dots$

Then  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is called non-decreasing sequence.

If  $s_1 \geq s_2 \geq \dots \geq s_n \geq s_{n+1} \geq \dots$

Then  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is called non-increasing sequence.

A monotone sequence is a sequence which is either non-decreasing or non-increasing

### 10. Define limit superior of a sequence $\{s_n\}$ of all real numbers.

Let  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  be a sequence of real number – that is bounded above.

Let  $M_n = \text{l.u.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$

If  $\{M_n\}_{n=1}$  is convergent, then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{Sup } s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n$

If  $\{M_n\}_{n=1}$  is divergent to  $-\infty$ , then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{Sup } s_n = \infty$ .

### 11. Define limit Inferior of a sequence $\{s_n\}$ of all real numbers.

Let  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  be a sequence of real number- that is bounded below,

Let  $m_n = \text{g.l.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$

(a) If  $\{m_n\}_{n=1}$  is convergent, then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{inf } s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} m_n$

(b) If  $\{m_n\}_{n=1}$  is divergent to  $\infty$ , then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{inf } s_n = \infty$

**12. Define Cauchy sequence**

Let  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  be sequence of real number- is Cauchy sequence,

If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists$  a +ve integer N,

solve that  $|s_m - s_n| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall m, n \geq N$ ,

Example 1: The sequence  $\{1/n\}_{n=1}$  is a Cauchy sequence.

***Most Important Results in real analysis***

**Result 1:** A non-decreasing sequence which is bounded above is convergent.

**Result 2:** A non-increasing sequence which is bounded below is convergent.

**Result 3:** The sequence  $\left\{ \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^n \right\}_{n=1}$  is converges to  $e$ .

**Result 4:** prove that every subsequence of a convergent sequence converges to the same limit.

**Result 5:** (a) If  $0 < x < 1$ , then the sequence  $\{x^n\}$  converges to 0.

(b) If  $x \geq 1$ , then the sequence  $\{x^n\}$  diverges to infinity.

**Example:**

(i) For  $x = 1/2$ , the sequence  $\{x^n\}$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2^n} = 0$ .

(ii) For  $x = 3$ , The sequence  $\{x^n\}$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 3^n = \infty$ , it is divergent sequence.

## 2.2. THEOREMS ON LIMITS

**Theorem: 1**

If  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is a sequence of non-negative real number and  
 if  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ , then  $L \geq 0$ .

**Proof:**

Given  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$  ... (2.1)

To prove that,  $L \geq 0$

Let us assume that  $L < 0$ .

By definition, for consider  $\epsilon = -\frac{L}{2}$

$\therefore |s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$ . ... (2.2) by (2.1)

$\Rightarrow \therefore |s_n - L| < -\frac{1}{2}, \forall n \geq N$ .

$\Rightarrow -\left(-\frac{L}{2}\right) < s_n - L < \left(-\frac{L}{2}\right), \forall n \geq N$

[Since  $|x| \leq a \Rightarrow -a \leq x \leq a$ ]

Add L, on both sides,  $\frac{3L}{2} < s_n < \frac{L}{2}, \forall n \geq N$ .

i.e.  $s_n < \frac{L}{2}, \forall n \geq N$

Which is a contradiction to  $\{s_n\}$  is non-negative sequence. Hence,  
 $L \geq 0$ .

**Theorem: 2 (Uniqueness of limits)**

Prove that the limit of the sequence is unique.	If $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ , and $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = M$ , then $L = M$ .
---	---

**Proof:**

To prove that, if  $L$  and  $M$  are two limits of a convergent sequence  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$ , then  $L = M$ .

We assume that  $L \neq M$ . Let  $|M - L| > 0$ ,

$$\text{Let } \epsilon = \frac{|M - L|}{2} > 0 \quad \dots (2.3)$$

Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ , and  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = M$ ,

$\therefore \exists$  a +ve integer  $N_1, N_2$ .

$$\text{Solve that } |s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N_1 \quad \dots (2.4)$$

$$|s_n - M| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N_2 \quad \dots (2.5)$$

Choose  $N = \text{Max}(N_1, N_2)$

Then,

$$|M - L| = |(s_n - L) + (s_n - M)| \leq |s_n - L| + |s_n - M| < \epsilon + \epsilon = 2\epsilon$$

i.e.,  $|M - L| < 2\epsilon$

i.e.,  $|M - L| < |M - L|$  by (2.3) – which is a contradiction.

$\Rightarrow L = M$ .

Hence the limit of the sequence is unique.



**Theorem: 3**

If the sequence  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  converges to  $L$ , then prove that every subsequence of  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is also converges to  $L$ .

[OR]

Prove that every subsequence of a convergent sequence converges to the same limit.

**Proof**

Let  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  be a convergent sequence, then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ .

Let  $\{s_{n_i}\}_{i=1}$  be a subsequence of  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$

Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ .

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists$  a +ve integer  $N$ ,

such that  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow |s_{n_i} - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n_i \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_{n_i} = L$ .

Hence every subsequence of  $\{s_n\}$  is also converges to  $L$ .

**Theorem: 4**

Prove that every convergent sequence is bounded.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  be a convergent sequence then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ .

By definition, given  $\epsilon = 1$ ,  $\exists$  a  $N \in \mathbb{I}$ ,

Solve that  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$ ,

Now  $|s_n| = |(s_n - L) + L| \leq |s_n - L| + |L| \forall n \geq N$ ,

$$\Rightarrow |s_n| \leq 1 + |L|, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\text{Choose } M = \text{Max} \{ |s_1|, |s_2|, |s_3|, \dots, |s_{n-1}| \}$$

$$\therefore |s_n| \leq M, \forall n \geq N, \{s_n\}_{n=1} \text{ is bounded. Hence the proof,}$$

**Result:** Bounded sequence need not be convergent.

Example: Consider the sequence  $\{1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$  it is a bounded sequence, with rang set  $\{-1, 1\}$ . But it is a oscillating sequence.

### THEOREMS ON MONOTONIC SEQUENCE

**Theorem: 5**

Prove that a non-decreasing sequence which is bounded above is convergent. Give an example.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a non-decreasing sequence which is bounded above.

Let  $A = \{s_1, s_2, s_3, \dots\}$  is a non-empty set which is bounded above.

$\therefore$  A has l.u.b say M (by axiom of l.u.b)

$$\text{i.e., } M = \text{l.u.b} \{s_1, s_2, s_3, \dots\} \quad \dots (2.6)$$

To prove that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = M$ .

By definition of l.u.b

Given  $\epsilon > 0$

$M - \epsilon$  is not an u.b for A.

$$\therefore \text{There exists an integer } N > 0, \text{ solve that } s_n > M - \epsilon \quad \dots (2.7)$$

Since  $s_n$  is a non-decreasing sequence

$$(2.7) \Rightarrow s_n > M - \epsilon, \forall n \geq N \quad \dots (2.8)$$

Since M is an u.b for A.

$$s_n < M + \epsilon \quad \forall n = 1, 2, 3, \dots \quad \dots (2.9)$$

$\therefore$  From (2.8) & (2.9)

$$M - \epsilon < s_n < M + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\text{Sub } M, -\epsilon < s_n - M < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\Rightarrow |s_n - M| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = M.$$

Hence a non-decreasing sequence which is bounded above is convergent.

**Theorem: 6**

Prove that a non-increasing sequence of real number which is bounded below is convergent.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a non-increasing sequence which is bounded below.

Let  $A = \{s_1, s_2, s_3, \dots\}$  is a non-empty set which is bounded below.

$\therefore$  A has g.l.b say L [By axiom of g.l.b]

$$\text{i.e., } L = \text{g.l.b } \{s_1, s_2, s_3, \dots\} \quad \dots (2.10)$$

To prove that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ .

By definition of g.l.b

Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $L + \epsilon$  is not an l.b for A.

$\therefore$  There exists an integer  $N > 0$ , solve that  $s_n < L + \epsilon$ .  $\dots (2.11)$

Since  $s_n$  is a non-increasing sequence

$$(2.11) \Rightarrow s_n < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N \quad \dots (2.12)$$

Since  $L$  is an l.b for  $A$ .

$$s_n > L - \epsilon \quad \forall n = 1, 2, 3, \dots \quad \dots (2.13)$$

$\therefore$  From (2.12) and (2.13)

$$L - \epsilon < s_n < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\text{Sub } L, -\epsilon < s_n - L < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\Rightarrow |s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L.$$

Hence a non-increasing sequence which is bounded below is convergent.

**Theorem: 7**

Prove that a non-decreasing sequence which is not bounded above is divergent to infinity.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a non-decreasing sequence which is not bounded above.

$$\text{Given } M > 0. \text{ We can find } N \in \mathbb{I}, \text{ solve that } s_n > M, \forall n \geq N, \dots (2.14)$$

Since  $M$  is not an upper bound for the sequence  $\{s_n\}$ ,

There must be  $N \in \mathbb{I}$ , solve that  $s_n > M$

For this  $N$ , (2.14) follows from the hypothesis that  $\{s_n\}$  be a non-decreasing sequence.

Hence the proof.

**Theorem: 8**

Prove that a non-increasing sequence which is not bounded below is divergent to minus infinity.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a non-increasing sequence which is not bounded above.

Given  $M > 0$ .

We can find  $N \in \mathbb{I}$ , solve that  $s_n < M, \forall n \geq N$ , ... (2.15)

Since  $M$  is not an upper bound for the sequence  $\{s_n\}$ , There must be  $N \in \mathbb{I}$ , solve that  $s_N < M$

For this  $N$ , (2.15) follows from the hypothesis that  $\{s_n\}$  be a non-decreasing seq.

Hence the proof.

**PROBLEMS BASED ON CONVERGENT SEQUENCE.**

**Problem 2.1** Write formula for  $s_n$  for each of the following sequence.

(i)  $\{2, 1, 4, 3, 6, 5, 8, 7, \dots\}$

**Ans:**  $s_n = n + 1$  if  $n$  is odd,  $s_n = n - 1$ , if  $n$  is even.

(ii)  $\{1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$

**Ans:**  $s_n = 1$  if  $n$  is odd,  $s_n = -1$ , if  $n$  is even.

(iii)  $\{1, 0, 1, 0, 1, \dots\}$

**Ans:**  $s_n = n + 1$  if  $n$  is odd,  $s_n = n - 1$ , if  $n$  is even.

(iv)  $\{1, 3, 6, 10, 15, \dots\}$

**Ans:**  $s_n = n(n + 1) / 2$ .

$$(v) \left\{ \frac{1}{2}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{3}{4}, \dots \right\}$$

$$\text{Ans: } s_n = n / (n + 1)$$

**Problem 2.2** Test either that the sequence has a limit or not?

$$(i) \left\{ \frac{n^2}{n+5} \right\}_{n=1} \quad (ii) \left\{ \frac{3n}{n+7n^{1/2}} \right\}_{n=1} \quad (iii) \left\{ \frac{3n}{n+7n^2} \right\}_{n=1} \quad (iv) \left\{ n - \frac{1}{n} \right\}_{n=1}$$

☺**Solution:**

$$(i) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2}{n+5} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2(1)}{n \left( 1 + \frac{5}{n} \right)} = \frac{n}{\left( 1 + \frac{5}{n} \right)} = \infty$$

Hence the sequence  $\left\{ \frac{n^2}{n+5} \right\}_{n=1}$  is divergent sequence.

$$(ii) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3n}{n+7n^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n(3)}{n \left( 1 + \frac{7}{n^{1/2}} \right)} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3}{\left( 1 + \frac{7}{n^{1/2}} \right)} = \frac{3}{(1+0)} = 3$$

Hence the sequence  $\left\{ \frac{3n}{n+7n^{1/2}} \right\}_{n=1}$  changes to 3.

$$(iii) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3n}{n+7n^2} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n(3)}{n^2 \left( 7 + \frac{1}{n} \right)} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3}{n \left( 7 + \frac{1}{n} \right)} = 0$$

The sequence  $\left\{ \frac{3n}{n+7n^2} \right\}_{n=1}$  changes to 0.

$$(iv) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( n - \frac{1}{n} \right) = \infty - 0 = \infty. \text{ Hence the sequence } \left\{ n - \frac{1}{n} \right\}_{n=1} \text{ is}$$

divergent seq.

**Home work**

1. Show that the sequence  $\left\{ \frac{n}{n+1} \right\}_{n=1}$  changes to 1.
2. Show that the sequence  $\left\{ \frac{n^2}{2n^2+1} \right\}_{n=1}$  changes to 1/2.
3. (i) Prove that the sequence  $\{10^7/n\}_{n=1}$  has a limit 0.  
 (ii) Prove that the sequence  $\{n/10^7\}_{n=1}$  does not have a limit.

**Problem 2.3** Solve That the sequence  $\left\{ 2 - \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} \right\}_{n=1}$  changes

to 2.

☺**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } s_n = 2 - \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 2 - \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} \right) = 2 - 0 = 2.$$

Hence the sequence  $\left\{ 2 - \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} \right\}_{n=1}$  changes to 2.

**Problem 2.4** Prove that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = 0$  if  $\{s_n\} = \{1/n\}$  [OR] Test

for changes of  $\{1/n\}$

☺**Solution:**

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ . We must find  $N \in \mathbb{I}, 0$

Solve that  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$ .

In this case  $\left| \frac{1}{n} - 0 \right| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$ .

$\therefore$  If we choose  $N$ , solve that  $\frac{1}{N} < \epsilon$

$$\text{i.e., } \frac{1}{n} \leq \frac{1}{N} < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\therefore \text{If } N > \frac{1}{\epsilon} \text{ for } N \in \mathbb{I},$$

$\therefore$  (1) holds.

Hence the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  changes to 0.

**Problem 2.5** Using definition of limit SOLVE THAT the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  where  $s_n = \frac{3n}{n + 5\sqrt{n}}$  has a lt 3.

☺**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } s_n = \frac{3n}{n + 5\sqrt{n}}$$

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ . We can find  $N \in \mathbb{I}$ , solve that  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$

$$\Rightarrow \left| \frac{3n}{n + 5\sqrt{n}} - 3 \right| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N. \quad \dots (2.16)$$

To prove that (1) holds for  $n \geq N$ .

$$\text{For } \left| \frac{3n - 3n - 15\sqrt{n}}{n + 5\sqrt{n}} - 3 \right| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{15\sqrt{n}}{n + 5\sqrt{n}} < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{15\sqrt{n}}{n + 5\sqrt{n}} < \frac{15\sqrt{n}}{n} = \frac{15}{\sqrt{n}} < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N.$$



$$\Rightarrow \frac{225}{\epsilon^2} < n, \forall n \geq N. \quad \dots (2.17)$$

$$\therefore \text{We choose } N, \text{ solve that } N \geq \frac{225}{\epsilon^2}$$

$\therefore$  (2.17) holds & consequently (2.16) holds.

$$\text{Hence for any +ve integer } N \geq \frac{225}{\epsilon^2}.$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = 3.$$

**Problem 2.6** Prove that the sequence  $\left\{ \log \frac{1}{n} \right\}_{n=1}$  is divergent

to  $-\infty$ .

☺**Solution:**

To prove that the sequence  $\left\{ \log \frac{1}{n} \right\}_{n=1}$  is divergent to  $-\infty$ .

i.e. To prove that for given  $\epsilon > 0$ . We can find  $N \in \mathbb{I}$ ,

$$\text{Solve that } \log \frac{1}{n} < -M, \forall n \geq N \quad \dots (2.18)$$

$$\Rightarrow -\log n < -M, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow \log n > M, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow n > e^M, \forall n \geq N \quad \dots (2.19)$$

We choose  $N > e^M$

Then (2.19) holds and Consequently (2.18) holds.

$\therefore$  The sequence  $\left\{ \log \frac{1}{n} \right\}_{n=1}$  divergent to  $-\infty$ .

[OR]

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \log \frac{1}{n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (-\log n) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} -\log n = -\infty.$$

**Problem 2.7** Give an example of a sequence  $\{s_n\}$  which is not bounded for which  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{s_n}{n} = 0$ .

☺**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } s_n = \sqrt{n},$$

$$\text{Then } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{n} = \infty$$

Hence the sequence  $\{s_n\} = \{\sqrt{n}\}$  is bounded sequence.

$$\text{But } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{s_n}{n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{n}}{n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} = 0.$$

---

---

# 3

## OPERATION ON CONVERGENT SEQUENCE

---

---

### 3.1. OPERATION ON CONVERGENT SEQUENCE

**Theorem: 1**

If $\{s_n\}$ and $\{t_n\}$ are sequence of real numbers converges to L & M respectively. Then the sequence $\{s_n + t_n\}$ converges to L + M.	If $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ and $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M$ Then $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n + t_n) = L + M$ .
---	--

**Proof:**

Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$  and  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M$

By definition, for given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists$  a +ve integers  $N_1, N_2$

$$|s_n - L| < \frac{\epsilon}{2}, \forall n \geq N_1,$$

$$|t_n - M| < \frac{\epsilon}{2}, \forall n \geq N_2,$$

Choose  $N = \text{Max}(N_1, N_2)$

For  $n \geq N$ ,

$$|(s_n + t_n) - (L + M)| = |(s_n - L) + (t_n - M)|, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\leq |s_n - L| + |t_n - M| < \frac{\epsilon}{2} + \frac{\epsilon}{2} = \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow |(s_n + t_n) - (L + M)| < \epsilon \quad \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n + t_n) = L + M.$$

Hence the sequence  $\{s_n + t_n\}$  is converges to  $L + M$ .

**Theorem: 2**

<p>If <math>\{s_n\}</math> be a sequence of real numbers converges to <math>L</math>, Then the sequence <math>\{c \cdot s_n\}</math> converges to <math>c \cdot L</math>.</p>	<p>If <math>c \in \mathbb{R}</math> and <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L</math> Then <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} c \cdot s_n = c \cdot L</math>.</p>
---	---

**Proof:**

Case (1): If  $c = 0$ , then the theorem is obvious.

Case (2): If  $c \neq 0$ .

$$\text{Since } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$$

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ ,

$$\text{Solve that } |s_n - L| < \frac{\epsilon}{c}, \quad \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\therefore |cs_n - cL| = |c||s_n - L| \leq c \cdot \frac{\epsilon}{c}, \quad \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\Rightarrow |cs_n - cL| < \epsilon \quad \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} c \cdot s_n = c \cdot L.$$

Hence the the sequence  $\{c \cdot s_n\}$  converges to  $c \cdot L$

**Corollary**

<p>If <math>\{s_n\}</math> and <math>\{t_n\}</math> are the sequence of real numbers converges to L &amp; M respectively.</p> <p>Then the sequence <math>\{s_n - t_n\}</math> converges to L - M.</p>	<p>If <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L</math> and <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M</math></p> <p>Then <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n - t_n) = L - M.</math></p>
---	---

**Proof:**

Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$  and  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (-t_n) = -M \text{ ( by above th )}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n - t_n) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} [s_n + (-t_n)] = L - M.$$

**Theorem: 3**

<p>If <math>\{s_n\}</math> and <math>\{t_n\}</math> are the sequence of real numbers converges to L and M respectively.</p> <p>Then prove that the sequence <math>\{s_n t_n\}</math> converges to L . M.</p>	<p>If <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L</math> and <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M</math>, Then</p> <p>prove that <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n t_n = L . M.</math></p>
--	---

**Proof:**

Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$  and  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n + t_n) = L + M. \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n + t_n)^2 = (L + M)^2$$

$$\text{And } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n - t_n) = L - M. \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n - t_n)^2 = (L - M)^2$$

$$\therefore s_n t_n = \frac{1}{4} [(s_n + t_n)^2 - (s_n - t_n)^2]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n \cdot t_n &= \frac{1}{4} \left[ \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n + t_n)^2 - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n - t_n)^2 \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{4} [(L + M)^2 - (L - M)^2] = \frac{1}{4} [4LM] \\ \therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n \cdot t_n &= LM. \end{aligned}$$

Hence the sequence  $\{s_n t_n\}$  converges to L.M

**Theorem: 4**

<p>If <math>\{s_n\}</math> and <math>\{t_n\}</math> are the sequence of real numbers converges to L &amp; M respectively.</p> <p>Then prove that the sequence <math>\left\{ \frac{s_n}{t_n} \right\}_{n=1}</math> converges to <math>\frac{L}{M}</math></p>	<p>If <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L</math> and <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M</math>, Then prove that <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{s_n}{t_n} = \frac{L}{M}</math>.</p>
---	--

**Proof:**

(d) Division Rule.

To prove that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{s_n}{t_n} = \frac{L}{M}$  where  $M \neq 0$

We first prove that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{t_n} = \frac{1}{M}$  where  $M \neq 0$

i.e. To prove that given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ , 0

Solve that  $\left| \frac{1}{t_n} - \frac{1}{M} \right| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$ ,

Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M$

For,  $\epsilon > 0, \exists N \in \mathbb{I}, 0 \text{ s.t } |t_n - M| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N, \dots (3.1)$

$$\therefore |M| = |M - t_n + t_n| \leq |M - t_n| + |t_n|$$

$$\Rightarrow |M| < \epsilon + |t_n| \text{ by (3.1)}$$

$$\Rightarrow |t_n| > |M| - \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{|t_n|} < \frac{1}{|M| - \epsilon}, \forall n \geq N \dots (3.2)$$

Given  $\epsilon' > 0, \exists N \in \mathbb{I}$

,s.t  $\left| \frac{1}{t_n} - \frac{1}{M} \right| < \left| \frac{t_n - M}{t_n \cdot M} \right| \leq \frac{|t_n - M|}{|t_n| |M|} < \frac{\epsilon}{(M - \epsilon)} = \epsilon'$  (say)

$$\Rightarrow \left| \frac{1}{t_n} - \frac{1}{M} \right| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{t_n} = \frac{1}{M} \text{ where } M \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{s_n}{t_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{t_n} = L \cdot \frac{1}{M}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{s_n}{t_n} = \frac{L}{M}. \text{ Hence proved.}$$

**Theorem: 5**

<p>If <math>\{s_n\}</math> be a sequence of real number .converges to L, Then prove that the sequence <math>\{s_n\}_{n=1}</math> converges to <math> L </math></p>	<p>If <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L</math> then prove that <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty}  s_n  =  L </math></p>
--	---

**Proof:**

Since  $\{s_n\}$  converges to L i.e.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ ,

s.t  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$

W.K.T  $\|a\| - \|b\| \leq \|a - b\|$ ,

$\Rightarrow \|s_n\| - \|L\| \leq |s_n - L| < \epsilon \forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow \|s_n\| - \|L\| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$ ,

$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} c.s_n = c.L$ .

Hence the sequence  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  converges to  $|L|$

**Result:** But converse is not true.

i.e. if  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  converges to  $|L|$  then need not implies that  $\{s_n\}$  converges to L.

Example 1: Consider the sequence,  $\{s_n\} = \{1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$

Here  $\{s_n\}_{n=1} = \{1, 1, 1, \dots\}$

But  $\{s_n\}$  converges to 1. Hence the proof.

Example 2: Prove that if  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  converges to 0, then the sequence.  $\{s_n\}$  converges to 0.

**Proof:**

Given  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  converges to 0 i.e.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |s_n| = 0$ .

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ ,



$$\text{s.t } |s_n - 0| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow |s_n| < \epsilon \forall n \geq N, \Rightarrow |s_n - 0| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$$

$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = 0$ . Hence then the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  converges to 0.

**Theorem : 6**

<p>If <math>\{s_n\}</math> and <math>\{t_n\}</math> are non-decreasing sequence of real numbers converges to L and M respectively and if <math>s_n \leq t_n \forall n</math>.</p> <p>Then prove that <math>L \leq M</math>.</p>	<p>If <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L</math> and <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M</math>, and if <math>s_n \leq t_n \forall n</math>.</p> <p>Then prove that <math>L \leq M</math>.</p>
---	--

**Proof:**

Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$  and  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = M$ ,

By given if  $s_n \leq t_n \forall n$

$\therefore t_n - s_n \geq 0 \Rightarrow \{t_n - s_n\}$  is a non-negative sequence of real numbers.

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_n - t_n) \geq 0.$$

$$\Rightarrow (M - L) \geq 0. \text{ [By Th]}$$

$$\Rightarrow M \geq L$$

$\Rightarrow$  Or  $L \leq M$ . Hence the theorem.

**Theorem: 7**

<p>If the sequence <math>\{s_n\}</math> converges to L, then prove that the sequence <math>\{s_n^2\}</math> converges to <math>L^2</math>.</p>	<p>If <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L</math> then prove that <math>\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n^2 = L^2</math>.</p>
--	--

**Proof:**

Since  $\{s_n\}$  converges to  $L$  i.e.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$

W.K.T every cgt sequence is bounded.

For  $M > 0$ ,  $\exists N \in \mathbf{I}$ ,  $\therefore |s_n| < M, \forall n \geq N$

Since  $\{s_n\}$  converges to  $L$ .

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N \in \mathbf{I}$ , s.t  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$

$$\text{For } n \geq N, \Rightarrow |s_n^2 - L^2| = |(s_n - L)(s_n + L)|, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow |s_n^2 - L^2| < \epsilon(M + |L|) = \epsilon', \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow |s_n^2 - L^2| < \epsilon', \forall n \geq N$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n^2 = L^2.$$

Hence the sequence.  $\{s_n^2\}$  converges to  $L^2$ .

**Theorem: 8**

(1) If  $0 < x < 1$ , then prove that the sequence  $\{x^n\}$  converges to 0.

(2) If  $x > 1$ , then prove that the sequence  $\{x^n\}$  diverges to  $\infty$ .

**Proof:**

**Part (1):** If  $0 < x < 1$ , then  $x^{n+1} = x^n \cdot x < x^n$ . [ $\because \frac{1}{2^2} < \frac{1}{2}$ ]

i.e.  $x^{n+1} < x^n, \forall n \in \mathbf{Z}$ .

Hence,  $\{x^n\}$  is an non-increasing sequence.

Since  $x^n > 0, \forall n \in \mathbf{Z}$ .

$\therefore \{x^n\}$  is a bounded below by zero.

By known result, [W.K.T, Every sequence which is bounded below is convergent.]

The sequence  $\{x^n\}$  converges to 0.

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n = L \text{ (say)} \quad \dots (3.3)$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^{n+1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n \cdot x = x \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n = Lx \text{ by (3.3)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^{n+1} = Lx.$$

Hence the sequence  $\{x^{n+1}\}$  converges to  $Lx$ .

But,  $\{x^{n+1}\}$  is a subsequence of  $\{x^n\}$

$\therefore Lx = L$  [Every sequence and its subsequence converges to same limit.]

$$\Rightarrow (x-1)L = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow L = 0 \quad (\because x \neq 1)$$

Hence the sequence  $\{x^n\}$  converges to 0 if  $0 < x < 1$ .

**Part (2):** If  $1 < x < \infty$ , then  $x^n < x^{n+1}$ ,  $\forall n \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

$$[\because \text{for } x = 3, 3^2 < 3^3]$$

$\therefore \{x^n\}$  is a non-decreasing sequence.

Also,  $x^n > 1$ ,  $\forall n \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

Now Let us assume that  $\{x^n\}$  is bounded above sequence.

By known result,

$$\{x^n\} \text{ converges to } L. \text{ i.e. } \therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n = L \text{ (say)} \quad \dots (3.4)$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^{n+1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n \cdot x = x \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n = Lx \text{ by (3.4)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^{n+1} = Lx.$$

Hence the sequence  $\{x^{n+1}\}$  converges to  $Lx$ .

But,  $\{x^{n+1}\}$  is a subsequence of  $\{x^n\}$

$\therefore Lx = L$  [Every sequence and its subsequence converges to same limit.]

$$\Rightarrow L(x - 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow L = 0 \quad (\because x \neq 1)$$

Which is a contradiction to  $\{x^n\}$  is not bounded above.

Hence the sequence  $\{x^n\}$  diverges to  $\infty$ , for  $1 < x < \infty$ .

### 3.2. LIMIT SUPERIMUM AND LIMIT INFIMUM.

#### 1. Define limit superimum of sequence $\{s_n\}$ of real numbers.

Let  $\{s_n\}$  is a sequence of real numbers that is bounded above.

Let  $M_n = \text{l.u.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, \dots\}$

(a) If  $\{M_n\}$  converges and we define  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n$

(b) If  $\{M_n\}$  diverges to minus infinity and we define  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = -\infty$ .

#### 2. Define limit infimum of of sequence $\{s_n\}$ of real numbers.

Let  $\{s_n\}$  is a sequence of real numbers that is bounded below.

Let  $m_n = \text{g.l.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, \dots\}$

(a) If  $\{m_n\}$  converges and we define  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} m_n$

(b) If  $\{m_n\}$  diverges to infinity and we define  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n = \infty$ .

**Theorem: 1**

If  $\{s_n\}$  is a convergent sequence of real number. Then prove that

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n$$

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a convergent sequence of real number

$$\text{Let } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$$

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists$  a  $N \in \mathbb{I}$ , s.t  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$

$$\Rightarrow -\epsilon < s_n - L < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\text{Add } L, \Rightarrow L - \epsilon < s_n < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N \quad \dots (3.5)$$

$\Rightarrow L + \epsilon$  is an upper bound for  $\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$

But  $L - \epsilon$  is not an upper bound .

$$\Rightarrow L - \epsilon < M_n = \text{l.u.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\text{Apply limit, } \Rightarrow L - \epsilon < \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\text{Add } (-L), \Rightarrow -\epsilon < \sup s_n - L < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |\sup s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = L, \text{ for arbitrary } \epsilon. \quad \dots (3.6)$$

Similarly, by (3.5) ,

$$\Rightarrow L + \epsilon \text{ is an lower bound for } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$$

But  $L - \epsilon$  is not an lower bound.

$$\Rightarrow L - \epsilon < m_n = \text{g.l.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\text{Apply limit, } \Rightarrow L - \epsilon < \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} m_n < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Add } (-L), \Rightarrow -\epsilon < \inf s_n - L < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N \\ & \Rightarrow |\inf s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N \\ & \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n = L, \text{ for arbitrary } \epsilon. \quad \dots (3.7) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{From (3.5) \& (3.6) } \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n$$

Hence the proof.

Converse of the above theorem.

**Theorem: 2**

If  $\{s_n\}$  is a sequence of real number and If

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n = L$$

Then  $\{s_n\}$  is converges to L.

**Proof:**

$$\text{Since } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = L$$

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N_1 \in \mathbb{I}$ , s.t  $|\sup s_n - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$

$$\Rightarrow -\epsilon < \sup s_n - L < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\text{Add } L, \Rightarrow L - \epsilon < l.u.b\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow s_n < L + \epsilon \quad \dots (3.8)$$

$$\text{Also, } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n = L$$

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N_2 \in \mathbb{I}$ , s.t  $|\inf s_n - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N_1$

$$\Rightarrow -\epsilon < \sup s_n - L < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Add } L, &\Rightarrow L - \epsilon < \text{g.l.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} < L + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N \\ &\Rightarrow L - \epsilon < s_n \end{aligned} \quad \dots (3.9)$$

Choose  $N = \text{Max}(N_1, N_2)$

For  $n \geq N$ , From (3.8) & (3.9)  $\Rightarrow L - \epsilon < s_n < L + \epsilon$

Add  $(-L)$ ,  $\Rightarrow -\epsilon < s_n - L < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$

$$\Rightarrow |s_n - L| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$$

Hence the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  converges to  $L$ .

**Theorem: 3**

If  $\{s_n\}$  is a bounded sequence of real numbers, then prove that

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n.$$

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a bounded sequence of real number

$$m_n = \text{g.l.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} \leq \text{l.u.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} = M_n.$$

$$\Rightarrow m_n \leq M_n, \forall n.$$

$$\text{Apply limit, } \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} m_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n$$

Hence the proof.

**Theorem: 4**

If  $\{s_n\}$  &  $\{t_n\}$  be the bounded sequence of real numbers. And if  $s_n \leq t_n, \forall n$ .

Then prove that

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup t_n \text{ and } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n \geq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf t_n$$

**Proof:**

Since  $\{s_n\}$  and  $\{t_n\}$  are bounded sequence of real numbers.

Also,  $s_n \leq t_n, \forall n$ .

$\Rightarrow \text{l.u.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} \leq \text{l.u.b}\{t_n, t_{n+1}, t_{n+2}, \dots\}$

$\Rightarrow M_n \leq T_n, \forall n$ .

Apply limit,  $\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} T_n$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup t_n$

Also,  $s_n \leq t_n, \forall n$ .

$\Rightarrow \text{g.l.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} \geq \text{g.l.b}\{t_n, t_{n+1}, t_{n+2}, \dots\}$

$\Rightarrow m_n \leq p_n, \forall n$ .

Apply limit,  $\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} m_n \geq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} p_n$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n \geq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf t_n$ . Hence the theorem.

**Theorem: 5**

If  $\{s_n\}$  and  $\{t_n\}$  be the bounded sequence of real numbers.

Then

$$(1) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup(s_n + t_n) \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup t_n$$

$$(2) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf(s_n + t_n) \geq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf t_n$$

**Proof:**

**Part (1):** Let  $\{s_n\}$  and  $\{t_n\}$  be the bounded sequence of real numbers.

$\therefore \text{l.u.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$  exists and

$\text{l.u.b}\{t_n, t_{n+1}, t_{n+2}, \dots\}$  exists.



Let  $M_n = \text{l.u.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$

$T_n = \text{l.u.b}\{t_n, t_{n+1}, t_{n+2}, \dots\}$  .

$\Rightarrow s_k \leq M_n \quad \forall k \geq n$ .

And  $t_k \leq T_n \quad \forall k \geq n$ .

$\therefore s_k + t_k \leq M_n + T_n, \quad \forall k \geq n$ .

$\Rightarrow M_n + T_n$  is an upper bound for  $\{(s_n + t_n), (s_{n+1} + t_{n+1}), \dots\}$

$\Rightarrow \text{l.u.b}\{(s_n + t_n), (s_{n+1} + t_{n+1}), \dots\} \leq M_n + T_n$

Apply limit,

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{l.u.b}\{(s_n + t_n), (s_{n+1} + t_{n+1}), \dots\} \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (M_n + T_n)$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup(s_n + t_n) \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} T_n$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup(s_n + t_n) \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup t_n$

Hence part (1) is proved.

**Part (2):**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  &  $\{t_n\}$  be the bounded sequence of real no/s.

$\therefore \text{g.l.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$  exists and

$\text{g.l.b}\{t_n, t_{n+1}, t_{n+2}, \dots\}$  exists.

Let  $m_n = \text{g.l.b}\{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$

$p_n = \text{g.l.b}\{t_n, t_{n+1}, t_{n+2}, \dots\}$ .

$\Rightarrow s_k \geq m_n \quad \forall k \geq n$ .

And  $t_k \geq p_n \quad \forall k \geq n$ .

$\therefore s_k + t_k \geq m_n + p_n, \quad \forall k \geq n$ .

$\Rightarrow m_n + p_n$  is an lower bound for  $\{(s_n + t_n), (s_{n+1} + t_{n+1}), \dots\}$ .

$$\Rightarrow \text{g.l.b } \{(s_n + t_n), (s_{n+1} + t_{n+1}), \dots\} \geq m_n + p_n$$

Apply limit,

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{g.l.b}\{(s_n + t_n), (s_{n+1} + t_{n+1}), \dots\} \geq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (m_n + p_n)$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf(s_n + t_n) \geq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} m_n + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} p_n$$

Hence part (2) is proved.

**Theorem 6:** (without proof)

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a bounded sequence of real numbers.

If  $\text{Lt sup } s_n = M$ .

Then for any  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

$s_n < M + \epsilon$ ,  $\forall$ , but finite number of values of  $n$ .

$s_n > M - \epsilon$ , for infinitely many values of  $n$ .

Similarly. for if  $\text{Lt inf } s_n = m$ .

Then for any  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

a)  $s_n > m + \epsilon$ ,  $\forall$ , but finite numbers of values of  $n$ .

b)  $s_n < m - \epsilon$ , for infinitely many values of  $n$ .

**Theorem: 7**

Prove that any bounded sequence of real number has a convergent subsequence.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a bounded sequence of real numbers.

To prove that, we have to construct a convergent subsequence  $\{s_n\}$ .

For, Let  $M = \text{Lt sup } s_n$ ,

For every  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

Then there are infinitely many values of  $n$ , s.t  $s_n > M - 1$ .

Let  $n_1$  be one such value.

i.e.  $n_1 \in \mathbb{I}$ , and  $s_{n_1} > M - 1$ .

Similarly, there are infinitely many values of  $n$

,s.t  $s_n > M - \frac{1}{2}$ .

Choose  $n_2 > n_1$ ,  $s_{n_2} > M - \frac{1}{2}$ .

Continuing in this way

$$s_n \geq M - \frac{1}{k}, \quad \forall n_k > n, \quad \dots (3.10)$$

For  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ ,

s.t  $s_n < M + \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n > N$ , but finite number of values of  $n$ .

i.e.  $s_n < M + \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n > N$ , but finite number of values of  $n$ .  $\dots (3.11)$

For  $k > N$ ,  $M - \epsilon < M - \frac{1}{k}$

$\Rightarrow M - \epsilon < s_n < M + \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n > N$ , but finite number of values of  $n$ .

$\Rightarrow -\epsilon < s_n - M < +\epsilon$ ,  $\forall n_k > N$ .

$\Rightarrow |s_n - M| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n_k \geq N$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = M$ . Hence the sequence  $\{s_n\}$  converges to  $M$ .

**Theorem: 8**

Prove that every convergent sequence of real number is a Cauchy sequence.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a convergent sequence of real numbers.

Let  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ ,

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N \in \mathbf{I}$ , s.t  $|s_n - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$ .

Choose  $m, n > N$ .

$|s_n - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$ .

$|s_m - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall m \geq N$ .

For  $m, n > N$ .

$|s_m - s_n| = |(s_m - L) - (s_n - L)|$

$\leq |s_m - L| + |s_n - L| < \epsilon + \epsilon = 2\epsilon = \epsilon'$

$\Rightarrow |s_m - s_n| < \epsilon'$ ,  $\forall m, n \geq N$ .

$\Rightarrow \{s_n\}$  is a Cauchy sequence of real numbers.

Note: Every Cauchy sequence need not be convergent.

\*\*\*\*[Every Cauchy sequence is bdd]\*\*\*\*

**Theorem: 9.**

If  $\{s_n\}$  be a Cauchy sequence of real numbers, Then prove that  $\{s_n\}$  is a bounded sequence.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a Cauchy sequence of real numbers.

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N \in \mathbf{I}$ , s.t  $|s_m - s_n| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall m, n \geq N$ .

$\Rightarrow |s_m - s_n| < 1$ ,  $\forall m, n \geq N$

$$\text{If } m > N, |s_m| = |s_m - s_n + s_n| \leq |s_m - s_n| + |s_n|$$

$$|s_m| < 1 + |s_n|, \forall m > N, n = N$$

$$\text{Let } M = \max \{|s_1|, |s_2|, |s_3|, \dots, |s_{n-1}|\}$$

$$\Rightarrow |s_m| < M + 1 + 1 + |s_N| = k \text{ (say)}$$

$$\Rightarrow |s_m| < k, \forall k \in \mathbb{I}.$$

Hence  $\{s_n\}$  is a bounded sequence.

**Theorem: 10**

Prove that if  $\{s_n\}$  is a Cauchy sequence of real numbers, Then prove that  $\{s_n\}$  is a convergent sequence.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a Cauchy sequence of real numbers,

Then  $\{s_n\}$  is a bounded sequence [By previous Theorem 9]

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n$  and  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n$  exists.

To prove that  $\{s_n\}$  is a convergent sequence.

i.e. to prove that,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n$

For Clearly,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n \dots (3.12)$

To Claim:  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n$ .

For since  $\{s_n\}$  is a Cauchy sequence

By definition, given  $\epsilon > 0$ .  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ , s.t  $|s_m - s_n| < \frac{\epsilon}{2}$ ,  $\forall m, n \geq$

N.

$$\Rightarrow |s_N - s_n| < \frac{\epsilon}{2}, \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\Rightarrow s_N - \frac{\epsilon}{2} < s_n < s_N + \frac{\epsilon}{2}, \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\Rightarrow s_N + \frac{\epsilon}{2} \text{ is an upper bound for the set } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$$

$$\text{And } s_N - \frac{\epsilon}{2} \text{ is an lower bound for the set } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\}$$

$$\therefore s_N - \frac{\epsilon}{2} < \text{g.l.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} \leq \text{l.u.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} < s_N + \frac{\epsilon}{2}, \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{l.u.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} - \text{g.l.b } \{s_n, s_{n+1}, s_{n+2}, \dots\} \leq (s_N + \frac{\epsilon}{2}) - (s_N - \frac{\epsilon}{2})$$

$$\Rightarrow M_n - m_n \leq \epsilon, \forall n \geq N.$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (M_n - m_n) \leq \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n - m_n \leq \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} m_n + \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{in \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n \leq \lim_{in \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n. \text{ For arbitrary } \epsilon. \quad \dots (3.13)$$

$$\text{From (3.12) \& (3.13) } \Rightarrow \lim_{in \rightarrow \infty} \sup s_n = \lim_{in \rightarrow \infty} \inf s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L,$$

$\therefore \{s_n\}$  is a convergent sequence. Hence the proof.

**Theorem: 11**

State and prove Nested interval theorem.

**Statement**

For each  $n \in I$ ,

Let  $I_n = [a_n, b_n]$  be any non-empty closed bounded interval of real numbers.

$$I_n \supset I_{n+1} \supset I_{n+2} \supset \dots$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (a_n - b_n) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{length of } I_n = 0.$$

Then  $\bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n$  contains (exactly) precisely one point.

**Proof:**

By hypothesis (1),  $I_n \supset I_{n+1} \supset I_{n+2} \supset \dots$

$$\Rightarrow a_n \leq a_{n+1} \leq b_{n+1} \leq b_n \quad \forall n.$$

$\Rightarrow$  The sequence  $\{a_n\}$  is a non-decreasing sequence and the sequence  $\{b_n\}$  is a non-increasing sequence.

But all the points of the sequence  $\{a_n\}$  and  $\{b_n\}$  lie in the interval  $I_1$ .

The sequence  $\{a_n\}$  and  $\{b_n\}$  are bounded above and bounded below respectively.

The sequence  $\{a_n\}$  and  $\{b_n\}$  are convergent sequences [By theorem]

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = x, \quad \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} b_n = y,$$

$$\text{then } a_n \leq x, y \leq b_n \quad \forall n$$

By hypothesis (2),

$$y - x = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} b_n - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (b_n - a_n) = 0 \quad (\text{Given})$$

$$\therefore y - x = 0 \Rightarrow y = x.$$

$$a_n \leq x \leq b_n, \forall n \in \mathbf{I},$$

$$x_n \in I_n, \forall n \in \mathbf{I},$$

$$\Rightarrow x_n \in \bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n$$

To prove the uniqueness part.

$$\text{Let } z \neq x \in \bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n$$

$$\text{Then } |z - x| \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow |z - x| \leq |b_n - a_n|$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |z - x| \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |b_n - a_n|$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |z - x| \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow |z - x| = 0 \text{ -which is a contradiction.}$$

$$\therefore z = x.$$

Hence  $\bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n$  contains exactly one point.

### PROBLEMS BASED ON LIMITS OF SEQUENCE

**P1. Evaluate:-**

$$(i) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2n}{n+3} \quad (ii) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2n^3 + 5n}{4n^3 + n^2} \quad (iii) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{\sqrt{n^2 + 1}}$$

$$(iv) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3n^2 - 6n}{5n^2 + 4} \quad \text{N13} \quad (v) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2n^2 - 5n + 4}{3n^2 + 6n + 11}$$



$$(vi) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2}{(n-7)^2 - 6} \quad (vii) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{n}(\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n}) \quad A16.$$

$$(viii) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{n^2 + n} - n) \quad (ix) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(5 + \frac{4}{n^2}\right) \quad N15$$

$$(x) \text{ Prove that } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2n^3 + 5n}{8n^3 - 6} = \frac{1}{4} \quad (xi) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{n}}{\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n}}$$

**Solution**

$$(i) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2n}{n+3} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n(2)}{n(1+3/n)} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(2)}{(1+3/n)}$$

$$= \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 2}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (1+3/n)} = \frac{2}{(1+0)} = 2.$$

$$(ii) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2n^3 + 5n}{4n^3 + n^2} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^3 \left(2 + \frac{5}{n^2}\right)}{n^3 \left(4 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left(2 + \frac{5}{n^2}\right)}{\left(4 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(2 + \frac{5}{n^2}\right)}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(4 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} = \frac{2+0}{4+0} = \frac{1}{2}.$$

$$(iii) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{\sqrt{n^2 + 1}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{n\sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^2}}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^2}}} = \frac{1}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^2}}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+0}} = 1.$$

[ (iv),(v),(vi) Same as (ii)]

(vi) [For Root sums Multiply Nr & Dr by its conjugates]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{n}(\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n}) &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{n} \frac{(\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n})(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})}{(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})} \\
 &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{n} \frac{(n+1-n)}{(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})} \\
 &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{n}}{(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{n}}{\sqrt{n} \left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} = \frac{1}{(\sqrt{1} + 1)} = \frac{1}{2}.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(vii)} \quad \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{n^2 + n} - n) &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(\sqrt{n^2 + n} - n)(\sqrt{n^2 + n} + n)}{(\sqrt{n^2 + n} + n)} \\
 &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(n^2 + n - n)}{(\sqrt{n^2 + n} + n)} \\
 &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2}{n \left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{\left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} \\
 &= \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} = \infty.
 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore the sequence divergent to  $\infty$ .

**P2.** If  $P$  is a polynomial of degree two, then **P.T**  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{P(n+1)}{P(n)} = 1$ .

**N16.**

**Solution:**

Let  $P(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ , ( $a, b, c$  are real numbers) be a polynomial of degree two.

Then

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{P(n+1)}{P(n)} &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a(n+1)^2 + b(n+1) + c}{an^2 + bn + c} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{an^2 + (2a+b)n + (a+b+c)}{an^2 + bn + c} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2 \left[ a + (2a+b)\frac{1}{n} + (a+b+c)\frac{1}{n} \right]}{n^2 \left[ a + b\frac{1}{n} + c\frac{1}{n} \right]} \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left[ a + (2a+b)\frac{1}{n} + (a+b+c)\frac{1}{n} \right]}{\left[ a + b\frac{1}{n} + c\frac{1}{n} \right]} \\ &= \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ a + (2a+b)\frac{1}{n} + (a+b+c)\frac{1}{n} \right]}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ a + b\frac{1}{n} + c\frac{1}{n} \right]} = \frac{a+0+0}{a+0+0} = 1. \end{aligned}$$

Hence  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{P(n+1)}{P(n)} = 1$ .

P3. Is a  $P(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$ ,  $a, b, c, d$  are in R.P.T  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty}$

$$\frac{P(n+1)}{P(n)} = 1.$$

**Solution:**

$$\text{Given } P(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d,$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{P(n+1)}{P(n)} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a(n+1)^3 + b(n+1)^2 + c(n+1) + d}{an^3 + bn^2 + cn + d}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(n+1)^3 \left[ a + \frac{b}{(n+1)} + \frac{c}{(n+1)^2} + \frac{d}{(n+1)^3} \right]}{n^3 \left[ a + \frac{b}{n} + \frac{c}{n^2} + \frac{d}{n^3} \right]}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^3 \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right]^3 \left[ a + \frac{b}{(n+1)} + \frac{c}{(n+1)^2} + \frac{d}{(n+1)^3} \right]}{n^3 \left[ a + \frac{b}{n} + \frac{c}{n^2} + \frac{d}{n^3} \right]}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left[ 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right]^3 \left[ a + \frac{b}{(n+1)} + \frac{c}{(n+1)^2} + \frac{d}{(n+1)^3} \right]}{\left[ a + \frac{b}{n} + \frac{c}{n^2} + \frac{d}{n^3} \right]}$$

$$= \frac{[1+0]^3 [a+0+0+0]}{[a+0+0+0]} = \frac{a}{a} = a.$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{P(n+1)}{P(n)} = a.$$

P4. (UQ)\*\*\*\*S.T the sequence  $\left\{ \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n \right\}_{n=1}$  is convergent.

[OR] prove that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = e$ .

**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } s_n = \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n =$$

$$1 + \frac{n}{1!} \left(\frac{1}{n}\right) + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!} \left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^2 + \dots + \frac{n(n-1)\dots[n-(n-1)]}{k!} \left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^k + \dots$$

For  $k = 1, 2, 3, \dots, n$

$$\text{The } (k+1)^{\text{th}} \text{ term is } \frac{n(n-1)\dots[n-(n-1)]}{k!} \left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^k$$

$$= \frac{n^k}{k! \cdot n^k} \left[ \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 - \frac{2}{n}\right) \dots \left[1 - \frac{(k-1)}{n}\right] \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{1.2.3\dots k} \left[ \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 - \frac{2}{n}\right) \dots \left[1 - \frac{(k-1)}{n}\right] \right]$$

We expand  $s_{n+1}$ , one more term than  $s_n$ .

For  $k = 1, 2, 3, \dots, n$

The  $(k+2)^{\text{th}}$  term is

$$\frac{1}{1.2.3\dots k} \left[ \left(1 - \frac{1}{n+1}\right) \left(1 - \frac{2}{n+1}\right) \dots \left[1 - \frac{(k-2)}{n+1}\right] \right]$$

Clearly,  $s_n \leq s_{n+1}$

The sequence  $\{s_n\}$  is a non-decreasing sequence.

$\therefore s_n =$

$$1 + \frac{n}{1!} \left(\frac{1}{n}\right) + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!} \left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^2 + \dots + \frac{n(n-1)\dots[n-(n-1)]}{k!} \left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^k + \dots$$

$$\leq 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{1.2} + \frac{1}{1.2.3} + \dots + \frac{1}{1.2.3\dots n}$$

$$\leq 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \dots + \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} = 1 + \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}}$$

$$[s_n = 1 + a + a^2 + \dots + a^{n-1} = 1/1 - r.]$$

$$\leq 1 + \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}} = 1 + 2 = 3.$$

$\therefore s_n \leq 3.$

$\therefore$  The sequence  $\{s_n\}$  is bounded above by 3.

$\therefore \{s_n\}$  is an increasing sequence which is bounded above by 3.

Hence  $\{s_n\}$  is a convergent sequence.

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = e \text{ [where } 2 < e < 3 \text{ and } e = 2.7182\dots]$$

Alter Methods.

$$\text{Let } s_n = \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n$$

$$\text{Then } \log s_n = \log \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = n \log \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)$$

$$= n \left[ \frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{n^3} + \dots \right]$$

$$\log s_n = \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{3n^2} - \frac{1}{4n^3} + \dots \right]$$

$$s_n = e^{\left[ 1 - \frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{3n^2} - \frac{1}{4n^3} + \dots \right]} = e^1 \cdot e^{\left[ -\frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{3n^2} - \frac{1}{4n^3} + \dots \right]} = e.$$

$$\left[ 1 + \frac{\left( -\frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{3n^2} - \frac{1}{4n^3} + \dots \right)}{1!} + \frac{\left( -\frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{3n^2} - \frac{1}{4n^3} + \dots \right)^2}{2!} + \dots \right]$$

$$s_n = e^{\left[ 1 - \frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{3n^2} - \dots \right]}$$

Apply limit,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} e^{\left[ 1 - \frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{3n^2} - \dots \right]}$

Hence  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^n = e$ . where  $2 < e < 3$ ,  $e = 2.7182\dots$

**P5. Prove that**

(i)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^{n+1} = e$  (ii)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n+1} \right)^n = e$

(iii)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 1 + \frac{2}{n} \right)^n = e^2$ .

**Solution:**

Given  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^{n+1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^n \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^n \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right) = e \cdot (1 + 0) = e$$

Hence  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n+1} = e.$

(ii) For  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1}\right)^n$

Put  $x = n + 1$  as  $n \rightarrow \infty, x \rightarrow \infty$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^{x-1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)} = \frac{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x}{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)} = \frac{e}{1} = e.$$

(iii)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)^n = e^2.$

**Solution:**

$$1 + \frac{2}{n} = \left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1}\right) \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)$$

$$\text{Check} \left[ \frac{(n+1+1)(n+1)}{n+1} = \frac{(n+2)(n+1)}{n+1} \right]$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)^n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1}\right)^n \cdot \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1}\right)^n \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = e \cdot e$$

Hence  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)^n = e^2.$



**P6** Prove that if  $a_{n+1} = \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{a_n}}$  for  $n = 0, 1, 2, 3, \dots$

Then  $\{a_n\}$  is convergent and that  $a_n < 2, \forall n$ .

**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } a_{n+1} = \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{a_n}}, \text{ for } n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

$$a_1 = \sqrt{2}$$

$$a_2 = \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{a_1}} = \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}} > \sqrt{2} = a_1$$

$$\Rightarrow a_2 > a_1$$

$$a_3 = \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{a_2}} > \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{a_1}} = a_2 [\because a_2 > a_1]$$

$$\Rightarrow a_3 > a_2$$

$$a_{n+1} > a_n \text{ for } n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

$$\Rightarrow \{a_n\} \text{ is an non-decreasing sequence.}$$

To prove that  $a_n < 2, \forall n = 1, 2, \dots$

Suppose  $a_n \geq 2, \forall n = 1, 2, \dots$  ... (3.14)

$$\text{Then } a_n = \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{a_{n-1}}} = \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{a_{n-2}}}}$$

$$\Rightarrow a_n < \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}} \dots (3.15)$$

$$\text{From (3.14) and (3.15)} \Rightarrow 2 \leq a_n < \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}$$

Which is a contradiction to  $2 < \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}$

Hence  $a_n < 2, \forall n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$

$\therefore \{a_n\}$  is an non-decreasing sequence, which is bounded above by 2.

Hence the sequence  $\{a_n\}$  is convergent.

**P7.** If  $s_n = \sqrt{2}$ ,  $s_{n+1} = \sqrt{2} \sqrt{s_n}$ ,  $\forall n \geq 2$ . Then prove that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n =$

**2.**

**Solution:**

Given  $s_n = \sqrt{2}$ ,  $s_{n+1} = \sqrt{2} \sqrt{s_n}$ ,  $\forall n \geq 2$ .

$$s_1 = \sqrt{2}, s_2 = \sqrt{2} \sqrt{s_1} = \sqrt{2} \sqrt{\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow s_2 > s_1.$$

Suppose  $s_{n+1} > s_n$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{2} \sqrt{s_{n+1}} > \sqrt{2} \sqrt{s_n}$$

$$\Rightarrow s_{n+2} > s_{n+1} > s_n$$

$$\Rightarrow s_{n+2} > s_n, \forall n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

$\Rightarrow \{s_n\}$  is an non-decreasing sequence.

Also,  $s_1 = \sqrt{2} < 2$ .

Suppose  $s_2 < 2$ .

Then  $s_{n+1} = \sqrt{2} \sqrt{s_n}$

$$\Rightarrow (s_{n+1})^2 = 2 s_n \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_{n+1})^2 = 2 \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n$$

$\Rightarrow L^2 = 2L$  [ $\because \{s_{n+1}\}$  is a subsequence of  $\{s_n\}$  converges to same limit] –

$$\Rightarrow L^2 - 2L = 0 \Rightarrow L(L - 2)$$

$$\Rightarrow L = 2, [\because L \neq 0 \text{ and } s_1 = \sqrt{2} > 0]$$

$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = 2$ . Hence  $\{s_n\}$  is convergent to 2.

**PROBLEMS BASED ON LIMIT SUP & LIMIT INF**

**P8.** let  $s_n = (-1)^n$ ,  $n \in \mathbb{I}$ , find Lt sup & Lt inf.

*Solution:*

Given  $s_n = (-1)^n$ ,  $n \in \mathbb{I}$ .

$S_n = \{-1, 1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$

Here  $M_1 = \text{l.u.b}\{-1, 1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$

$M_2 = \text{l.u.b}\{1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$

Clearly  $M_1 = 1$ ,  $M_2 = 1, \dots$

$\therefore \{M_n\}$  is the sequence consist of 1.

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (1) = 1.$$

Hence Lt sup  $s_n = 1$ .

Also,  $m_1 = \text{g.l.b}\{-1, 1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$

$m_2 = \text{g.l.b}\{1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$

Clearly  $m_1 = -1$ ,  $m_2 = -1$

$\therefore \{m_n\}$  is the sequence consist of  $-1$ .

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (-1) = -1.$$

Hence Lt inf  $s_n = -1$ .

**P9.** Find the Lt sup & Lt inf for the following sequence.

$1, -1, 1, -2, 1, -3, 1, -4, \dots$

$1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3, \dots$

$S_n = (-n)$ ,  $n$  in  $\mathbb{I}$ .

$$\left\{ \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \right\}_{n=}$$

**Solution:**

(a) Given sequence  $\{1, -1, 1, -2, 1, -3, 1, -4, \dots\}$

Here  $M_n = \text{l.u.b } \{1, -1, 1, -2, 1, -3, 1, -4, \dots\} = 1.$

$\forall n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} M_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (1) = 1.$$

Hence  $\limsup s_n = 1.$

---

---

# 4

## SERIES OF REAL NUMBERS

---

---

### 4.1. CONVERGENT AND DIVERGENT SERIES

#### 1. Define series of real numbers

The series  $a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n + \dots$  is called an infinite series [or] series.

We denoted by  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n + \dots$

Then  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$  is called the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$ .

#### 2. Define convergence of the series

A series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is said to be cges to A

If the seq  $\{s_n\}$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of the series cges to A.

i.e., If  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = A$ .

#### 3. Define divergence of the series

A series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is said to be dges to  $\infty$

If the seq  $\{s_n\}$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of the series dges to  $\infty$ .

i.e., If  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \infty$ .

**Notations:**

(1) If a series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges to A  $\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = A$ . [Notations  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = A$

(2) If the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is a cgt series of non-negative terms, Then

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n < + \infty.$$

(3) If the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is a dgt series of non-negative terms, Then

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \infty.$$

**Theorem: 1**

If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges to A &  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  cges to B, Then P.T

(a)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n + b_n)$  cges to (A + B); (b) if  $c \in \mathbb{R}$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c.a_n$  cges to

$cA$ ; (c)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n - b_n)$  cges to (A - B)

**Proof:**

Let  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$

$t_n = b_1 + b_2 + b_3 + \dots + b_n$  are the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of the series

$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  &  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  respectively.

By hypothesis,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges to A &  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  cges to B,

Then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = A$ , &  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = B$

Let  $u_n = n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of the series

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n + b_n) = (a_1 + b_1) + (a_2 + b_2) +$$

Then  $u_n = (a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n) + (b_1 + b_2 + b_3 + \dots + b_n)$

$$\Rightarrow u_n = s_n + t_n$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n + t_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} u_n = (A + B)$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n + b_n)$  cges to (A + B).

Part(b). Let  $c \in \mathbb{R}$ ,

then  $p_n = n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c.a_n$ .

$$= ca_1 + ca_2 + ca_3 + \dots + ca_n$$

$$= c(a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n) = c.s_n$$

$$p_n = c.s_n$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} p_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} c.s_n = c \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = c.A$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} p_n = c.A$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c.a_n$  cges to c.A.

(3) By using (a) & (b)

Put  $c = -1$  in (a)

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} [a_n + (-b_n)] \text{ cges to } A + (-B) = A - B$$

Hence  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n - b_n)$  cges to  $A - B$ .

**Theorem: 2**

The necessary condition for the series to be cgt. If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is a cgt series then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$ .

**Proof:**

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is a cges to  $A$ . i.e.,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = A$ .

Let  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$ .

Also,  $s_{n-1} = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_{n-1}$

Clearly  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = A$  &  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_{n-1} = A$

[ $\because \{s_{n+1}\}$  is a subseq of  $\{s_n\}$  cges to same limit]

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore s_n - s_{n-1} &= (a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n) - (a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_{n-1}) \\ &= a_n \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n - s_{n-1}$$



$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_{n-1} = A - A = 0$$

Hence  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$ .

**Result**

The converse is not true.

i.e., if  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$ , then the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  need not be cgt.

**Proof:**

Let us consider the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$ .

Here  $a_n = \frac{1}{n}$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} = 0$$

But the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$  always dges.

**PROBLEMS BASED ON CONVERGENT AND DIVERGENT SERIES**

**P1.** P.T if  $a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots$  cges to  $s$ . Then  $a_2 + a_3 + \dots$  also cges to  $s - a_1$ .

**Solution:**

Given  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = s$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$

Let  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$

Let  $\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} a_n = p$ , then  $t_n = a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$ ,

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = p,$$

$$s_n - t_n = (a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n) - (a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n) = a_1.$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n - t_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_1 = a_1$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} t_n = a_1$$

$$\Rightarrow s - p = a_1 \text{ or } p = s - a_1$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} a_n$  cges to  $s - a_1$

**P2. For what value of  $x$  does the series  $(1 - x) + (x - x^2) + (x^2 - x^3) + (x^3 - x^4) + \dots$  Cges?**

**Solution:**

Given series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (x^{n-1} - x^n)$

Then the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum

$$s_n = ((1 - x) + (x - x^2) + (x^2 - x^3) + (x^3 - x^4) + \dots + (x^{n-1} - x^n)).$$

$$= 1 - x^n$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (1 - x^n)$$

$$= 1 - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n = 1 - 0 = 1 \quad [0 \leq x < 1)$$

The seq  $\{s_n\}$  cges to 1.

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (x^{n-1} - x^n)$  cges to 1, if  $0 \leq x < 1$ .

**P3. P.T if  $a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots \infty$  cges to A. Then  $\frac{1}{2}(a_1 + a_2) + \frac{1}{2}(a_2 + a_3) + \frac{1}{2}(a_3 + a_4) + \dots$  Cges. What is the sum of the 2<sup>nd</sup> series.**

**Solution:**

Given  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  sges to A.

Then the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$ .

Given 2<sup>nd</sup> series is  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}(a_n + a_{n+1})$ .

Then the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum is

$$p_n = \frac{1}{2}(a_1 + a_2) + \frac{1}{2}(a_2 + a_3) + \frac{1}{2}(a_3 + a_4) + \dots + \frac{1}{2}(a_{n-1} + a_n) + \frac{1}{2}(a_n + a_{n+1})$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(a_1 + a_{n+1}) + (a_2 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n)$$

$$= (a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n) - \frac{1}{2}(a_1 - a_{n+1})$$

$$p_n = s_n - \frac{1}{2}(a_1 - a_{n+1})$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} p_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ s_n - \frac{1}{2}(a_1 - a_{n+1}) \right]$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2}(a_1 - a_{n+1})$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} p_n = A - \frac{1}{2}(a_1 - a_{n+1})$$

$$\Rightarrow \{p_n\} \text{ cges to } A - \frac{1}{2}(a_1 - a_{n+1})$$

Hence the 2<sup>nd</sup> series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}(a_n + a_{n+1})$  cges to  $A - \frac{1}{2}(a_1 - a_{n+1})$

$$[\text{Or}] \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}(a_n + a_{n+1}) = A - \frac{1}{2}(a_1 - a_{n+1})$$

**P4. Test for the series is cgt or dgt:- if cgt find value. (a)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1-n}{1+2n}$**

$$(A15) \quad (b) \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)} \quad (c) \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \quad (d) \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \log \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)$$

$$(e) 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots$$

**Solution:**

$$(a) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1-n}{1+2n} \quad \text{here } a_n = \frac{1-n}{1+2n} \text{ A15}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1-n}{1+2n}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n \left( \frac{1}{n} - 1 \right)}{n \left( \frac{1}{n} + 2 \right)}$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left(\frac{1}{n} - 1\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{n} + 2\right)} = \frac{(0 - 1)}{(0 + 2)} = \frac{-1}{2} \neq 0.$$

$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n \neq 0$ . Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1-n}{1+2n}$  diverges.

(c) Prove that the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)}$  converges. Find its value.

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)} \text{ here } a_n = \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = \frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}\right) = 0.$$

$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$ . Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)}$  cges

To find value.

The nth partial sum is  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left(\frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4}\right) + \dots + \left(\frac{1}{n-1} - \frac{1}{n}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}\right) \\ &= 1 - \frac{1}{n+1} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 - \frac{1}{n+1}\right) = 1.$$

the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)}$  converges to 1.

$$\text{i.e., } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = 1.$$

Hence (c) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n$ , here  $a_n = (-1)^n$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (-1)^n \text{ limit does not exist.}$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n$  diverges.

$$(d) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \log \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)$$

$$\text{here } a_n = \log \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right) = \frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{n^3} -$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{n^3} - \right) = 0.$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \log \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)$  converges.

$$(e) \text{ Given series } 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} \text{ Here } a_n = \frac{1}{2^{n-1}}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} \right) = 0.$$

Hence series  $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots$  is convergent.

To find the value.

The  $n$ th partial sum is  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$

$$= 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots + \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} = a \left( \frac{1-r^n}{1-r} \right) = a \left( \frac{1-r^n}{1-r} \right)$$

$$= 2 \left( \frac{1 - \frac{1}{2^n}}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} \right) = 2 \left( 1 - \frac{1}{2^n} \right)$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 2 \left( 1 - \frac{1}{2^n} \right) = 2(1 - 0) = 2.$$

$\Rightarrow$  the series  $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots$  converges to 2.

$$\text{i.e., } 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots = 2.$$

**P5.** What is the value of  $k$  where  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^n = k$ ? **A13.**

**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^n \text{ here } a_n = \frac{1}{2^n}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{1}{2^n} \right) = 0.$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0. \text{ Hence the series } \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^n \text{ cges.}$$

To find value.

The  $n$ th partial sum is  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$

$$= 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots + \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} = a \left( \frac{1-r^n}{1-r} \right) = \left( \frac{1 - \frac{1}{2^n}}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} \right)$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 2 \left( 1 - \frac{1}{2^n} \right) = 2(1 - 0) = 2.$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^n$  converges to 2.

$$\text{i.e., } \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^n = 2. \text{ Hence } k = 2.$$

**P6. A13.** Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  be a infinite series where  $a_n = \frac{1}{n(n+1)}$  .if  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$ . Then find  $s_{100}$ .

**Solution:**

$$\text{Given } a_n = \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = \frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$\begin{aligned} S_{100} &= a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_{99} + a_{100} \\ &= \left( \frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} \right) + \left( \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} \right) + \dots + \left( \frac{1}{99} - \frac{1}{100} \right) + \left( \frac{1}{100} - \frac{1}{101} \right) \\ &= 1 - \frac{1}{101} = \frac{100}{101}. \end{aligned}$$



## 4.2. SERIES WITH NON-NEGATIVE TERMS

**Theorem: 1**

If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is a series of non-negative numbers with  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$  Then P.T (a)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges if seq  $\{s_n\}$  is bounded.

If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  dvges, if seq  $\{s_n\}$  is unbounded.

**Proof:**

(a) Since  $a_n \geq 0, \forall n$ .

We have  $s_{n+1} = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n + a_{n+1} = s_n + a_{n+1} \geq s_n$ .

$\Rightarrow s_{n+1} \geq s_n, \forall n$ .

$\Rightarrow$  the seq  $\{s_n\}$  is a non-decreasing seq & bounded.

$\Rightarrow \{s_n\}$  cges

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is convergent.

If the seq  $\{s_n\}$  is unbounded.

Then  $\{s_n\}$  is not cgnt.

Hence  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is divergent.

**Theorem: 2**

(a) If  $0 < x < 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$  cges to  $\frac{1}{1-x}$  (b) If  $x \geq 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$

dges.

**Proof:**

(b) if  $x \geq 1$ , then  $x^n$  cges  $\infty$  as  $n \rightarrow \infty$ .

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$  diverges. [Take  $x = 3, 3^n \rightarrow \infty$  as  $n \rightarrow \infty$ ]

Part(a): Let  $0 < x < 1$ .

Let  $s_n = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots + x^n$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$ .

$$\therefore s_n = \frac{1 - x^{n+1}}{1 - x} \text{ by G.P.}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{1 - x^{n+1}}{1 - x} \right) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{1}{1 - x} \right) - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{x^{n+1}}{1 - x} \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{1 - x} - 0$$

[by known th if  $0 < x < 1, \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n = 0$ ]

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = \frac{1}{1 - x}.$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$  cges to  $\frac{1}{1-x}$  if  $0 < x < 1$ .

Hence the proof.

**Define Alternating series**

The alternating series is of the form

$$a_1 - a_2 + a_3 - a_4 + \dots + (-1)^{n+1} a_n + \dots \text{ is denoted by } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} a_n .$$

**Theorem: 3**

State and Prove Leibnitz's Theorem. If  $\{a_n\}$  is a seq of positive no/s. Such that (a)  $a_1 \geq a_2 \geq a_3 \geq \dots \geq a_n \geq a_{n+1} \geq$  (b)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$ .

Then the alternating series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} a_n$  is cges.

**Proof:**

$$\text{Given series } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} a_n \quad \dots (4.1)$$

Let  $s_n = a_1 - a_2 + a_3 - a_4 + \dots + (-1)^{n+1} a_n$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of (1).

To P.T the seq  $\{s_{2n}\}$  cges.

$$\text{We have } s_{2n} = a_1 - a_2 + a_3 - a_4 + \dots + a_{2n-1} - a_{2n}$$

$$\therefore s_{2n+2} = s_{2n} + a_{2n-1} - a_{2n-2}$$

$$\Rightarrow s_{2n+2} - s_{2n} = a_{2n-1} - a_{2n-2} \geq 0 \text{ [by hypothesis (a).]}$$

Also, we have

$$s_{2n} = a_1 - (a_2 - a_3) - (a_4 - a_5) - \dots - (a_{2n-2} - a_{2n-1}) - a_{2n} \leq a_1.$$

[ $\because$  By (a),  $a_2 \geq a_3 \Rightarrow a_2 - a_3 \geq 0$ ,  $a_4 - a_5 \geq 0$  and  $a_1$  is max no/-  $a > b \Rightarrow a - b \geq a$ ]

$$\Rightarrow s_{2n} < a_1. \quad \forall n,$$

$\Rightarrow$  the seq  $\{s_{2n}\}$  is bounded seq.

$\Rightarrow$  the seq  $\{s_{2n}\}$  is cgt.

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_{2n} = L \text{ (say).}$$

We have  $s_{2n+1} = s_{2n} + a_{2n+1}$ .

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_{2n+1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_{2n} + \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_{2n+1}$$

$$= L + 0 \text{ [By hyp (b) } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0]$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_{2n+1} = L$$

Since  $\{s_{2n}\}$  &  $\{s_{2n+1}\}$  cges to the same limit L.

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L.$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} a_n = L.$$

Hence the alternating series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} a_n$  cges.

Hence the theorem.

Problems based on alternating series.

**Theorem: 4**

S.T the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$  diverges.

**Proof:**

Given series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$

Let  $s_n = 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \dots + \frac{1}{n}$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$

We now examine the subseq  $s_1, s_2, s_4, s_8, \dots, s_{2^k}$  of  $\{s_n\}$ .

We have  $s_1 = 1$

$$s_2 = 1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$s_4 = 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} = s_2 + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} > \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 2.$$

$$s_8 = s_4 + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{8} > 2 + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{3}{2}.$$

In general,  $s_{2^k} > \frac{(k+2)}{2}$  for  $k = 1, 2, 3, \dots$

$\Rightarrow \{s_{2^k}\}$  diverges.

$\Rightarrow \{s_n\}$  also diverges. [Seq & subseq cges or dges simultaneously]

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$ .

**Theorem: 5**

S.T the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n}$  cges.

**Solution:**

Given series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n}$ , Here  $a_n = \frac{1}{n}$

(1) Clearly  $a_n > a_{n+1}$  [ $\because \frac{1}{2} > \frac{1}{3}$ ]

(2)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} = 0$

$\therefore$  Leibniz's test true.

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n}$  cges.

**Theorem: 6**

Solve that the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1} n}{2n-1}$  diverges.

**Solution:**

Given series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1} n}{2n-1}$  where  $a_n = \frac{n}{2n-1}$

$a_1 = 1, a_2 = \frac{2}{3}, a_3 = \frac{3}{5},$

(1) Clearly  $a_1 > a_2 > a_3 > \dots$  holds

(2)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{2n-1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{n \left(2 - \frac{1}{n}\right)} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(2 - \frac{1}{n}\right)}$   
 $= \frac{1}{(2-0)} = \frac{1}{2} \neq 0$ . (fails)

Leibniz's Conditions (2) fails.

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1} n}{2n-1}$  diverges.

### HOME WORK

1. Show that the following series do not converge.

$$(i) \quad 1\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{4} + 1\frac{1}{8} - 1\frac{1}{16} + \dots \quad (ii) \quad \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{n+1}{n}$$

$$(iii) \quad \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{3n}{4n-1}$$

2. Test the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{n^2}{n^3+1}$  for convergence. (Ans: cgs)

3. Prove that:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \frac{n}{2n-1}$  diverges.

**Theorem: 6**

Prove that (a)  $2 - 2^{\frac{1}{2}} + 2^{\frac{1}{3}} - 2^{\frac{1}{4}} + 2^{\frac{1}{5}} - \dots$  diverges.

(b)  $(1-2) - (1-2^{\frac{1}{2}}) - (1-2^{\frac{1}{3}}) - (1-2^{\frac{1}{4}}) - \dots$  converges.

**Solution:**

$$(a) \text{ Given series } 2 - 2^{\frac{1}{2}} + 2^{\frac{1}{3}} - 2^{\frac{1}{4}} + 2^{\frac{1}{5}} - \dots \\ = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} 2^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{here } a_n = 2^{\frac{1}{n}}.$$

$$a_1 = 2, a_2 = 2^{\frac{1}{2}}, a_3 = 2^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

(1) Clearly  $a_1 > a_2 > a_3 > \dots$  holds

$$(2) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 2^{\frac{1}{n}} = 2^0 = 1 \neq 0. \text{ (fails)}$$

Leibniz's Conditions (2) fails.

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \cdot 2^{\frac{1}{n}}$  diverges.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Proof(b) Given series } & (1 - 2) - (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{2}}) - (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{3}}) - (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{4}}) \\ & = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{n}}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Here } a_n = (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{n}})$$

$$a_1 = (1 - 2), a_2 = (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{2}}), a_3 = (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{3}}) \text{ holds}$$

(1) Clearly  $a_1 > a_2 > a_3 > \dots$

$$(2) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{n}}) = (1 - 2^0) = (1 - 1) = 0.$$

$\therefore$  Leibniz's test true.

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \cdot (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{n}})$  converges.

**Theorem: 7**

For what value of  $p$  does the series  $\frac{1}{1^p} - \frac{1}{2^p} + \frac{1}{3^p} - \frac{1}{4^p} + \dots$  converges?



**Solution:**

$$\text{Given series } \frac{1}{1^p} - \frac{1}{2^p} + \frac{1}{3^p} - \frac{1}{4^p} + \dots = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n^p}$$

$$\text{Here } a_1 = \frac{1}{1^p} = 1, a_2 = \frac{1}{2^p}, a_3 = \frac{1}{3^p}, \dots, a_n = \frac{1}{n^p}$$

(1) Clearly  $a_1 > a_2 > a_3 > \dots$  holds

$$(2) \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n^p} = 0 \text{ true if } p > 1.$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n \neq 0 \text{ if } p \leq 1$$

Leibniz's Conditions

$$\text{Hence the series } \frac{1}{1^p} - \frac{1}{2^p} + \frac{1}{3^p} - \frac{1}{4^p} + \dots \text{ cges if } p > 1.$$

$$\frac{1}{1^p} - \frac{1}{2^p} + \frac{1}{3^p} - \frac{1}{4^p} + \dots \text{ dges if } p \leq 1.$$

### 4.3. CONDITIONAL CONVERGENTS.

**1. Define absolute convergence and conditional convergence.**

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  be a series of real no/s-.

(a) if  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges, then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is said to be absolute convergent.

(b) if  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges, but  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  dges, then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is said to be

conditional convergence.

**Ex1. Give an example of absolute cgt series**

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{2^n} = 1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} - \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots$$

**Proof:**

Given series  $1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} - \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots$

Take the absolute value of each term,

The series  $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots$  is convergent.

Hence the series  $1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} - \frac{1}{2^3} + \dots$  cges absolutely.

**Ex2. Give an example of conditional cgt. [A13,15,**

**N14**

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n} = 1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} + \dots$$

**Proof:**

Given series  $1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} + \dots$  it is an alternating seq

Which is convergent series.

The absolute value of each term is  $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \dots$  is divergent

Hence the series  $1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} + \dots$  is conditionally convergent.

Define Positive and negative components of a series.

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  be a series of real no/s-.

$$\text{Let } p_n = \begin{cases} a_n & \text{if } a_n > 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } a_n \leq 0 \end{cases}.$$

$$\text{Similarly. } q_n = \begin{cases} a_n & \text{if } a_n \leq 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } a_n > 0 \end{cases}$$

Then  $p_n$  &  $q_n$  are called positive and negative terms of the series.

**Result**

$$\text{R1. } p_n = \max(a_n, 0); \quad q_n = \min(a_n, 0)$$

$$\text{R2. } \text{Max}(a, b) = \frac{(a+b) + |a-b|}{2}; \quad \text{Min}(a, b) = \frac{(a+b) - |a-b|}{2};$$

$$\text{Then } p_n = \frac{a_n + |a_n|}{2}; \quad q_n = \frac{a_n - |a_n|}{2}.$$

**Theorem: 8**

If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges absolutely, then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges.

[OR]

Solve that if  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges, then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges.

**Proof:**

By hypothesis  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| < \infty$  i.e  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges.

By def, Let  $t_n = |a_1| + |a_2| + |a_3| + \dots$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$

$\therefore$  the seq  $\{t_n\}$  is cgt.

$\Rightarrow$  The seq  $\{t_n\}$  is a Cauchy seq

[ $\because$  every bdd cgt seq is Cauchy seq]

$\Rightarrow$  By def, Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists a \in \mathbb{N}$ , S.t  $|t_m - t_n| < \epsilon, \forall m, n > a$ .

Let  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$

To Prove that:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges,

i.e., To P.T:  $\{s_n\}$  cgt.

i.e., To P.T:  $\{s_n\}$  is a Cauchy seq.

[ $\because$  Every Cauchy seq is cgt]

For Choose  $m > n$ .

$$\begin{aligned} |s_m - s_n| &= |a_{n+1} + a_{n+2} + a_{n+3} + \dots + a_m| \\ &\leq |a_{n+1}| + |a_{n+2}| + |a_{n+3}| + \dots + |a_m| = |t_m - t_n| < \epsilon \end{aligned}$$

$\Rightarrow |s_m - s_n| < \epsilon, \forall m, n > a$ .

$\Rightarrow$  the seq  $\{s_n\}$  is a Cauchy seq. Hence the proof.

**Result:** Converse is not true. Justify your answer.

[OR]

If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  need not be cgt.

**Proof:**

Consider the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n} = 1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} + \dots$

here  $a_n = \frac{1}{n}$ ,  $a_1 = 1$ ,  $a_2 = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $a_3 = \frac{1}{3}$ .

$a_1 > a_2 > a_3 > \dots$  holds.

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} = 0$ . (holds)

$\therefore$  By Leibniz test true.

$\therefore$  the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n}$  cges.

But  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| = 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \dots$  here  $\left| \frac{-1}{2} \right| = \frac{1}{2}$

$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$  is diverges. [By problem-]

$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  is dges.

i.e.,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is not absolutely cgt.

**Theorem: 9**

(a) if  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges absolutely, Then both  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p_n$  and  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_n$  cges

(b) if  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges conditionally, Then both  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p_n$  and  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_n$  dges.

**Proof:**

(a) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges absolutely, Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges.

Let  $p_n = \max(a_n, 0)$ ;  $q_n = \min(a_n, 0)$

Then  $2p_n = a_n + |a_n|$ ;  $2q_n = a_n - |a_n|$

Since  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  &  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges

$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n + |a_n|)$  cges  $\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2p_n$  cges  $\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p_n$  cges.

similarly,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n - |a_n|)$  cges  $\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2q_n$  cges  $\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_n$  cges.

(b) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is conditionally convergent.

Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges, but  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  dges ... (4.2)

Since  $2p_n = a_n + |a_n| \Rightarrow |a_n| = 2p_n - a_n$

Suppose  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p_n$  converges.

$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (2p_n - a_n)$  cges.

$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges,  $\Rightarrow$  to  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  dges.

Hence  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p_n$  diverges.

Also Since  $2q_n = a_n - |a_n| \Rightarrow |a_n| = a_n - 2q_n$

Suppose  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_n$  converges.

$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n - 2q_n)$  cges.

$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges,  $\Rightarrow \Leftrightarrow$  to  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  dges.

Hence  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_n$  diverges.

[Here  $\Rightarrow \Leftrightarrow$  means which is a contradiction]

#### PROBLEMS BASED ON CONDITIONAL CONVERGENCE.

**P1. Classify as to divergent or conditionally cget or absolutely cgt?**

$$1 - \frac{1}{1!} + \frac{1}{2!} - \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{4!} - \dots$$

$$1 - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} - \frac{1}{7} + \dots$$

$$\frac{1}{2} - \frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{4} - \frac{4}{5} + \dots$$

$$1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{2^3} + \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2^4} + \dots$$

#### 4.4. TEST FOR ABSOLUTE CONVERGENCE OF THE SERIES.

1. Define dominance of a series.

We say that  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is dominated by the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$

If  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ , Solve that  $|a_n| \leq |b_n|, \forall n$ .

We shall denote by  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  is dominated by  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$ , here is dominated by.

**Theorem: 10**

STATE AND PROVE COMPARISON TEST

Statement. (a) If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  &  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  & if  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  cges absolutely

Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges absolutely.

(b) If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  &  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  &  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  dges, Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  dges.

**Proof:**

(a) Let  $M = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n|$

Where  $|a_n| \leq |b_n|, \forall n \geq N$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{If } s_n &= |a_1| + |a_2| + |a_3| + \dots + |a_N| + |a_{N+1}| + \dots + |a_n| \\ &\leq |a_1| + |a_2| + |a_3| + \dots + |a_N| + |b_{N+1}| + \dots + |b_n| \\ &\leq |a_1| + |a_2| + |a_3| + \dots + |a_N| + M \end{aligned}$$

The seq  $\{s_n\}$  is bounded above

$\Rightarrow$  the seq  $\{s_n\}$  cges.



$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \text{ cges} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \text{ cges absolutely.}$$

(b) if  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n|$  cges, then by comparison test (a)

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \text{ also cges} \Rightarrow \leq \text{ to } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n| \text{ dges.}$$

For example

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2n+3} \text{ and } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{3n}$$

Clearly the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2n+3}$  is dominated by  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{3n}$

$$\text{But } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{3n} \text{ dges} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2n+3} \text{ dges.}$$

**Theorem: 11**

STATE AND PROVE LIMIT TEST.

If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  cges absolutely &  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{|a_n|}{|b_n|}$  exists.

Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges absolutely.

$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| = \infty$  &  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{|a_n|}{|b_n|}$  exists. Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n| = \infty$  (diverges)

**Proof:**

(a) Since  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{|a_n|}{|b_n|}$  exist

$\therefore \left\{ \frac{|a_n|}{|b_n|} \right\}_{n=1}$  is cges. It is bounded.

Hence,  $\exists$  a  $M > 0$ , Solve that  $\frac{|a_n|}{|b_n|} \leq M, \forall n \in \mathbf{I}$ ,

$$\Rightarrow |a_n| \leq M|b_n|, \quad \forall n \in \mathbf{I},$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \leq M \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n|, \quad \forall n \in \mathbf{I},$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \text{ is dominated by } M \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n|$$

$\therefore$  By Comparison test

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \text{ converges} \quad [\because \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n| \text{ cges}]$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \text{ is converges absolutely.}$$

Since  $\therefore \left\{ \frac{|a_n|}{|b_n|} \right\}_{n=1}$  is cges. It is bounded.

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \leq M \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n|, \quad \forall n \in \mathbf{I},$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \text{ is dominated by } M \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n|$$

∴ By Comparison test

⇒ if  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  is diverges then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n|$  diverges.

Hence the proof.

**Theorem: 12**

STATE AND PROVE RATIO TEST.

Statement:

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  be a series of non-negative real no/-s.

Let  $a = \liminf_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right|$  &  $A = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right|$  so  $a < A$ .

$A < 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| < \infty$  (cges)

If  $a > 1$ . Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  diverges.

If  $a \leq 1 \leq A$ , then the test fails.

**Proof:**

(a) Let  $A < 1$ . Choose  $B$  s.t  $A < B < 1$  ... (4.3)

Then  $B = A + \epsilon$  for some  $\epsilon > 0$ .

Since  $A = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right|$

By def, limit sup, Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ ,

Solve that  $\left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| < A + \epsilon, \forall n \geq N,$

For  $n \geq N,$

$$\left| \frac{a_{N+1}}{a_N} \right| \leq B, \left| \frac{a_{N+2}}{a_{N+1}} \right| \leq B. \Rightarrow \left| \frac{a_{N+1}}{a_N} \right| \cdot \left| \frac{a_{N+2}}{a_{N+1}} \right| = B^2 \Rightarrow \left| \frac{a_{N+2}}{a_N} \right| \leq B^2.$$

For  $k > 0.$

$$\left| \frac{a_{N+k}}{a_N} \right| \leq \left| \frac{a_{N+k}}{a_{N+k-1}} \right| \cdot \left| \frac{a_{N+k-1}}{a_{N+k-2}} \right| \cdots \left| \frac{a_{N+1}}{a_N} \right|$$

$$\Rightarrow \left| \frac{a_{N+k}}{a_N} \right| \leq B^k \Rightarrow |a_{N+k}| \leq B^k |a_N|. \Rightarrow \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} |a_{N+k}| \leq B^k \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} |a_N|.$$

Since  $B^k \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} |a_N|$  converges  $[0 < B < 1]$

$\therefore$  By Comparison test,  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  converges.

$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  converges absolutely.

(b) Let  $a > 1.$

Choose  $B, \text{ s.t } a > B > 1. \text{ Or } 1 < B < a \quad \dots (4.4)$

Let  $B = a - \epsilon$  for some  $\epsilon > 0.$

Since  $a = \liminf_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right|$

By def of limit inf, By def, Given  $\epsilon > 0, \exists N \in \mathbb{I},$

Solve that  $\left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| > a - \epsilon = B, \forall n \geq N,$

$\Rightarrow |a_{n+1}| > B|a_n| > |a_n|. [1 < B < a]$

$\Rightarrow \{a_n\}$  is not cges to zero.

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n \neq 0.$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  diverges.

(c) consider the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$  here  $a_n = \frac{1}{n}$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{n+1}}{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{n+1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{n \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)} =$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)} = 1/1 = 1 \neq 0.$$

$$\therefore a = A = 1$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  diverges.

If we consider the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{(n+1)^2}}{\frac{1}{n^2}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2}{(n+1)^2} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n^2}{n^2 \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^2} =$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^2} = 1/1 = 1 \neq 0.$$

But the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$  cges.

Hence the ratio test fails.

**Theorem: 13**

STATE AND PROVE ROOT TEST.

[OR] CAUCHY ROOT TEST.

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  be the series of real numbers.

Let  $A = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}}$

If  $A < 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges.

If  $A > 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  dvges.

If  $A = 1$ , the test fails.

**Proof:**

(a) Let  $A = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}}$ . Let  $A < 1$ ,

Choose  $A < B < 1$  ... (4.5)

Take  $B = A + \epsilon$  for some  $\epsilon > 0$  ... (4.6)

Since  $A = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}}$

By def of limit sup, Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ ,

Solve that  $|a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} < A + \epsilon = B$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow |a_n| < B^n$ ,  $\forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| < \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B^n$

Now  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B^n$  converges [since  $B < 1$ ]

$\therefore$  By Comparison test,  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  converges.

$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  converges absolutely.

(b) Let  $A > 1$ . S.t  $1 < B < A$ .

Choose  $B = A - \epsilon$  for some  $\epsilon > 0$ .

But  $A = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}}$

By def of limit sup,  $\Rightarrow |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} > A - \epsilon$ , for sufficiently many value of  $n$ ,

$$\Rightarrow |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} > B > 1, \text{ for sufficiently many value of } n,$$

$$\Rightarrow |a_n| > 1$$

$\therefore \{a_n\}$  is not cges to zero.

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n. \text{ diverges} \Rightarrow \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n = \infty.$$

(c) Consider the two series  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$ . the series diverges.

$$\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} b_n = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}. \text{ the series converges.}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{1}{n}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}} = 1.$$

$$\text{Also, } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |b_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{1}{n^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}} = 1.$$

$\therefore$  Test fails when  $A = 1$ .

**Theorem: 14**

STATE AND PROVE POWER TEST.

Let  $\{a_n\}$  be a seq of real numbers.

(a) If  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = 0$ , then  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n x^n$ . cges absolutely,  $\forall$  real  $x$ ,



(b) If  $\limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = L > 0$ . Then  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n x^n$  cges absolutely for  $|x| < \frac{1}{L}$  & diverges for  $|x| > \frac{1}{L}$

(c) If  $\limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \infty$ . then  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n x^n$  cges only  $x = 0$  & div  $\forall$  other  $x$ .

Note: Here  $L$  is called Radius of convergence.

**Proof:**

$$\text{Given } \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = 0 \quad \dots (4.7)$$

$$\therefore \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n x^n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} |x| = 0 \cdot |x| = 0 < 1$$

[By Root test]

$$\therefore \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n x^n \text{ cges absolutely, } \forall \text{ real } x,$$

$$(b) \text{ Let } \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n x^n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = L > 0 \quad \dots (4.8)$$

$$\therefore \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n x^n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} |x| = L \cdot |x|$$

$\therefore$  By Root Test,

$$\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n x^n \text{ cges absolutely, if } L \cdot |x| < 1 \text{ i.e. } |x| < \frac{1}{L}$$

$\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n x^n$  diverges if  $L|x| > 1$  i.e.  $|x| > \frac{1}{L}$ .

(c) Let  $\limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n x^n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \infty$ .

$\therefore \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n x^n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} |x| = \infty |x| = \infty > 1$  if  $|x| \neq 0$ .

$\therefore$  By Root Test,

$\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n x^n$  diverges if  $x \neq 0$ .

if  $x = 0$ ,  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} a_n x^n = a_0 + a_1 x + a_2 x^2 + \dots = a_0 + 0 + 0 + \dots$

[ $\because x = 0$ ]

#### SERIES WHOSE TERMS FORM A NON-INCREASING SEQUENCE.

##### **Theorem: 14**

STATE AND PROVE CAUCHY CONDENSATION TEST.

If  $\{a_n\}$  is a non-increasing seq of +ve numbers & if

$$\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} \text{ cges.}$$

Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges. [A16 N13]

##### **Proof:**

We have  $a_1 \leq a_2$ .

$a_2 + a_3 \leq a_2 + a_2 \leq 2a_2$ . [ $\because a_3 \leq a_2$ ]

$$a_4 + a_5 + a_6 + a_7 \leq 4a_4 \leq 2^2 a_4$$

$$a_2 + a_{2+1} + \dots + a_{2^n-1} \leq 2^n a_2$$

$$\text{i.e., } \sum_{k=1}^{2^{n+1}-1} a_k \leq \sum_{k=0}^n 2^k a_{2^k} \leq \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} 2^k a_{2^k} . \quad [\text{Sum LHS \& RHS}]$$

$$\text{By hypothesis, } \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} 2^k a_{2^k} \text{ cges.}$$

$$\therefore \text{By Comparison Test, } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \text{ converges.}$$

Converse of the above theorem.

**Theorem: 15**

If  $\{a_n\}$  is a non-decreasing seq of +ve numbers & If  $\sum_{k=1}^n 2^k a_{2^k}$  diverges.

Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  diverges.

**Proof:**

Given  $a_1 \geq a_2 \geq a_3 \geq \dots \geq a_n \geq$

[A N13

We have  $a_3 + a_4 \geq 2a_2$  [ $a_3 \geq a_2$ ]

And  $a_5 + a_6 + a_7 + a_8 \geq 4a_4$  [ $a_5, a_6, a_7 \geq a_4$ ]

In general,  $a_{2^n+1} + a_{2^n+3} + a_{2^n+5} + \dots + a_{2^{n+1}} \geq 2^n a_{2^n} = \frac{1}{2} [2^{n+1} a_{2^n}]$

Sum LHS & RHS,

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{k=1}^{2^{n+1}} a_k \geq \frac{1}{2} \sum_{k=1}^n 2^{k+1} a_{2^{k+1}} = \sum_{k=2}^n 2^k a_{2^k}$$

$\therefore$  By Comparison Test,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  converges.

$$\sum_{k=1}^n 2^k a_{2^k} \text{ diverges} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \text{ diverges.}$$

Hence the theorem.

**Theorem: 16**

If  $\{a_n\}$  is a non-increasing seq of +ve numbers.

If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges, then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \cdot a_n = 0$ .

**Proof:**

Let  $s_n = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$  be the  $n^{\text{th}}$  partial sum of the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = A$  ( $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges to A.)

Then  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = A = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_{2n}$ . [Seq & subseq cges to same limit]

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_{2n} - s_n) = 0.$$

$\Rightarrow s_{2n} - s_n = a_{n+1} + a_{n+2} + \dots + a_{2n} \geq a_{2n} + a_{2n} + \dots \geq 0$ . [ $\{a_n\}$  is non-increasing]

$$\Rightarrow 0 \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n \cdot a_{2n} \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (s_{2n} - s_n) = 0.$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \leq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 2n.a_{2n} \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 2n.a_{2n} = 0 \quad \dots (4.9)$$

$$\text{But } a_{2n+1} \leq a_{2n}, \text{ then } (2n+1)a_{2n+1} \leq \left(\frac{2n+1}{2n}\right)2n.a_{2n}.$$

$$\text{By (1)} \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (2n+1).a_{2n+1} = 0 \quad \dots (4.10)$$

From (1) & (2), we get,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n.a_n = 0$ . For all  $n$ .

### PROBLEMS BASED ON TEST FOR CONVERGENCE OF THE SERIES

*Formula for limits theorem.*

#### Type-I Comparison Test

If  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |b_n|$  cges &  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{|a_n|}{|b_n|}$  exist, Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges.

#### Type-II Ratio Test

[If Factorial is Given Use Ratio Test]

If  $a = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \inf \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right|$  &  $A = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sup \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right|$  so  $a < A$ .

$A < 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  (cges)

If  $A > 1$ . Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  diverges.

If  $A = 1$ , then the test fails.

**Type-III Cauchy Root Test****[If Power is N Use Root Test]**

Let  $A = \limsup_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}}$

If  $A < 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  cges.

If  $A > 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  dvges.

If  $A = 1$ , the test fails.

**Type-IV Cauchy condensation Test**

If  $\{a_n\}$  is a non-increasing seq of +ve numbers & if

$$\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} 2^k a_{2^k} \text{ cges.}$$

Then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges.

**TYPE-V Rabe's Test**

If  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ n \left( \frac{a_n}{a_{n+1}} - 1 \right) \right] = L$

Then (a)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  cges if  $L > 1$ .

(b)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  dges if  $L < 1$ .

(c) Test fails if  $L = 1$ .

**Standard limits formulas.**

1.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$

2.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (1 + \frac{1}{n})^n = e$  or  $\lim_{n \rightarrow 0} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = e$

3.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{a}{n}\right)^n = e^a.$

4.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} n^{\frac{1}{n}} = 1$

5.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = n.a^{n-1}.$

6.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{a^x - b^x}{x} = \log(a/b).$

7.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow 0} n^n = 1.$

8.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x^n = 0$  if  $x < 1,$

$= \infty$  if  $x \geq 1.$

**TYPE I COMPARISON TEST****P1. Examine the convergence of the series.**

(i)  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n}{n^2 + n + 6}$  (ii)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{1 + n^2}$  (iii) P.T  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)}$  cges.

(iv)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n(1+n^2)}}$  (v)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1+n}{1+n^2}$  (Div) (vi)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2n}{n^2 - 4n + 7}$  (div)

**Solution:**

$$(i) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n}{n^2 + n + 6},$$

$$\text{Here } a_n = \frac{n}{n^2 + n + 6} = \frac{n}{n^2 \left(1 + \frac{1}{n} + \frac{6}{n^2}\right)} = \frac{1}{n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n} + \frac{6}{n^2}\right)}$$

$$\text{Take } b_n = \frac{1}{n}$$

$$\therefore \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \frac{1}{n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n} + \frac{6}{n^2}\right)} \times \frac{n}{1}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n} + \frac{6}{n^2}\right)} = \frac{1}{(1 + 0 + 0)} = 1 \text{ exists.}$$

$\therefore$  By Comparison Test,  $\sum b_n = \sum \frac{1}{n}$  diverges.

$$\Rightarrow \sum a_n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n}{n^2 + n + 6} \text{ diverges.}$$

**P2. Test for convergence of the series**

$$(i) \frac{1}{1.2.3} + \frac{1}{2.3.4} + \frac{1}{3.4.5} + \dots \infty$$

$$(ii) \frac{1}{1.2.3} + \frac{3}{2.3.4} + \frac{5}{3.4.5} + \dots \infty \quad [\text{Hint } a_n = \frac{2n-1}{n(n+1)(n+2)}]$$

$$(iii) \frac{1}{2.3.4} + \frac{1}{4.5.6} + \frac{1}{6.7.8} + \dots \infty \quad [\text{Hint } a_n = \frac{1}{2n(2n+1)(2n+2)}]$$



$$(iv) \frac{1}{1.4} + \frac{1}{2.5} + \frac{1}{3.6} + \dots \infty \quad [\text{Hint: } a_n = \frac{1}{n(n+3)}]$$

$$(v) \frac{x}{1.2} + \frac{x^2}{2.3} + \frac{x^3}{3.4} + \dots \infty \quad (x > 0)$$

$$(vi) \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{4}} + \dots + \frac{1}{\sqrt{n+1}} + \dots [\text{Ans: Div}]$$

$$(vii) 1 + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{2^2}{3^3} + \frac{3^2}{4^4} + \dots \text{Hint : } a_n = \frac{n^n}{(n+1)^{n+1}} \quad [\text{On omitting first term}]$$

Take  $b_n = \frac{1}{n}$  Ans: -div

**Solution:**

$$(1). \text{ Given series. } \frac{1}{1.2.3} + \frac{1}{2.3.4} + \frac{1}{3.4.5} + \dots \infty$$

$$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)(n+2)}$$

[Hint:- Use  $t_n = a + (n-1)d$  [  $a$  = First Term ,  $d$  = Common Difference ]

$$1, 2, 3, \dots = 1 + (n-1)1 = 1+n-1 = n$$

$$2, 3, 4, \dots t_n = 2 + (n-1)1 = 2+n-1 = n+1$$

$$3, 4, 5, \dots t_n = 3 + (n-1)1 = 3+n-1 = n+2]$$

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)(n+2)}$$

$$\text{Here } a_n = \frac{1}{n(n+1)(n+2)} = \frac{1}{n^3 \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)}$$

$$\text{Take } b_n = \frac{1}{n^3}$$

$$\therefore \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \frac{1}{n^3 \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)} \times \frac{n^3}{1}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)} = \frac{1}{(1+0)(1+0)} = 1 \text{ exists.}$$

$\therefore$  By Comparison Test,  $\sum b_n = \sum \frac{1}{n^3}$  converges

Hence the series  $\sum a_n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)(n+2)}$  also converges.

**P3. Discuss whether the series cges or div?**

$$(i) \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n}) \quad (ii) \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (\sqrt{n^2+1} - n) \quad (\text{Ans: -div})$$

$$(iii) \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (\sqrt{n^4+n} - n^2) \quad (iv) \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (\sqrt{n^4+1} - \sqrt{n^4-1})$$

$$(v) \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \left( \frac{1+n^2}{1+n^3} \right) \quad (vi) 1 - \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{4!} - \frac{1}{6!} + \dots$$

(vii) Show that the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n (\sqrt{n^2+1} - n)$  is conditionally convergence.

**Solution:**

$$(i) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n})$$

here

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n}) = (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n}) \times \frac{(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})}{(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})} = \frac{(n+1-n)}{(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})} \\ &= \frac{1}{(\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n})} \end{aligned}$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n} \left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} \quad \text{Take } b_n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}$$

$$\therefore \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n} \left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{n}}{1} = \frac{1}{\left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n}} + 1 \right)} = \frac{1}{(1+1)} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ exists.}$$

$\therefore$  By Comparison Test,  $\sum b_n = \sum \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}$  diverges.

$\therefore$  Where  $p = 1/2 < 1$ .

Hence the series  $\sum a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n})$  also diverges.

**Solution:**

(vii). Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n a_n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n (\sqrt{n^2+1} - n)$  be an alternating series.

$$\text{here } a_n = (\sqrt{n^2+1} - n) = (\sqrt{n^2+1} - n) \times \frac{(\sqrt{n^2+1} + n)}{(\sqrt{n^2+1} + n)} = \frac{(n^2+1-n^2)}{(\sqrt{n^2+1} + n)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(\sqrt{n^2+1} + n)}$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{(\sqrt{n^2+1} + n)} \quad \text{and} \quad a_{n+1} = \frac{1}{(\sqrt{(n+1)^2+1} + (n+1))}$$

Clearly  $a_{n+1} > a_n$  for all  $n$ .

$$\text{Also } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+1} + n} = 0.$$

$\therefore$  By Leibnitz test, the alternating series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n a_n$  is convergent.

Let us consider

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} |(-1)^n a_n| = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left| \frac{(-1)^n}{(\sqrt{n^2+1} + n)} \right| = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(\sqrt{n^2+1} + n)} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} u_n$$

Take  $v_n = \frac{1}{n}$

$$\therefore \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \frac{1}{n \left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^2}} + 1 \right)} \frac{n}{1} = \frac{1}{\left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^2}} + 1 \right)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{n^2}} + 1 \right)} = \frac{1}{(1+1)} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ exists.}$$

$\therefore$  By Comparison Test,  $\sum b_n = \sum \frac{1}{n}$  diverges.

$\Rightarrow$  the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} |(-1)^n (\sqrt{n^2 + 1} - n)|$  is diverges.

Hence the given series converges conditionally.

**P4. Test for convergence of the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n^{-1-\frac{1}{n}}$ .**

**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n^{-1-\frac{1}{n}}, \text{ Here } a_n = n^{-1-\frac{1}{n}} = \frac{1}{n^{1+\frac{1}{n}}} = \frac{1}{n \cdot n^{\frac{1}{n}}},$$

$$\text{Take } b_n = \frac{1}{n}$$

$$\therefore \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \frac{1}{n \cdot n^{\frac{1}{n}}} \times \frac{n}{1}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n^{\frac{1}{n}}} = 1 \text{ exists.}$$

$$\therefore \text{By Comparison Test, } \sum b_n = \sum \frac{1}{n} \text{ diverges.}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum a_n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n^{-1-\frac{1}{n}} \text{ diverges.}$$

**P5. Test for convergent** (i)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \sin\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)$  (ii)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \tan\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)$   
 (iii)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\log(n)}{n}$

**Solution:**

$$(i): \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \sin\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)$$

$$\text{Here } a_n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \sin\left(\frac{1}{n}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \frac{\sin\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)}{\frac{1}{n}} \times \frac{1}{n} = \frac{1}{(n)^{\frac{3}{2}}} \frac{\sin\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)}{\frac{1}{n}}$$

$$\text{Take } b_n = \frac{1}{(n)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_n}{b_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n^{\frac{3}{2}}} \frac{\sin\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)}{\frac{1}{n}} \times \frac{(n)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{1} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sin\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)}{\frac{1}{n}} = 1 \text{ exists.}$$

$\therefore$  By Comparison Test,  $\sum b_n = \sum \frac{1}{n^{\frac{3}{2}}}$  converges.

Where  $p = \frac{3}{2} < 1$ .

Hence the series  $\sum a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \sin\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)$  also converges.

### TYPE-II RATIO TEST

#### [IF FACTORIAL IS GIVEN USE RATIO TEST]

**P1. Using Ratio test discuss the convergence of the series.**

(i)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n}$  ( $x > 0$ ) (ii)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!}$  ( $x > 0$ ) [A14] (iii)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n!}{n^n}$

(iv)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n^4}{n!}$  (v)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{n}{n+1}} \cdot x^n$

(vi)  $(3-e)(3-e^{1/2})(3-e^{1/3})(3-e^{1/4})\dots\dots(3-e^{1/n})$

Discuss the cges of the series  $1 + \frac{(\angle 1)^2}{\angle 2} x + \frac{(\angle 2)^2}{\angle 4} x^2 + \frac{(\angle 3)^2}{\angle 6} x^3 + \dots\dots$

**Solution:**

(i) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n}$ ,

Here  $a_n = \frac{x^n}{n}$ ,  $a_{n+1} = \frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)}$

$$\frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)} \times \frac{n}{x^n} = x \cdot \frac{n}{n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = x \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} = x \cdot 1 = x$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test,

If  $x < 1$ , Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n}$  converges.

If  $x > 1$ , Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n}$  diverges.

If  $x = 1$ , The test fails.

(ii) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!}$ , if  $x > 0$ .

$$\text{Here } a_n = \frac{x^n}{n!}, a_{n+1} = \frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)!}$$

$$\frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)!} \times \frac{n!}{x^n} = x \cdot \frac{n!}{(n+1)n!} = x \cdot \frac{1}{(n+1)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = x \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} = x \cdot 0 = 0 = A < 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test,

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!}$  converges.



$$(iii) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n!}{n^n},$$

$$\text{Here } a_n = \frac{n!}{n^n}, a_{n+1} = \frac{(n+1)!}{(n+1)^{n+1}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} &= \frac{(n+1)!}{(n+1)^{n+1}} \times \frac{n^n}{n!} = \frac{(n+1).n!}{(n+1)(n+1)^n} \times \frac{n^n}{n!} = \frac{n^n}{(n+1)^n} \\ &= \frac{n^n}{n^n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n} = \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n} = \frac{1}{e} = A < 1. \quad (\text{since } 2 < e < 3)$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test, Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n!}{n^n}$  converges.

$$(iv) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n^4}{n!}, \quad \text{Here } a_n = \frac{n^4}{n!}, a_{n+1} = \frac{(n+1)^4}{(n+1)!}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} &= \frac{(n+1)^4}{(n+1)!} \times \frac{n!}{n^4} = \frac{(n+1)^4}{(n+1).n!} \times \frac{n!}{n^4} = \frac{(n+1)^3}{n^4} = \frac{n^3 \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^3}{n^4} \\ &= \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^3}{n} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^3}{n} = \frac{1}{\infty} = 0 = A < 1 \text{ [Check-----]}$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test, Hence the series  $\sum a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n^4}{n!}$  converges.

$$(v) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{n}{n+1}} \cdot x^n,$$

$$\text{Here } a_n = \sqrt{\frac{n}{n+1}} x^n, a_{n+1} = \sqrt{\frac{n+1}{n+2}} x^{n+1},$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} &= \frac{\sqrt{\frac{n+1}{n+2}} x^{n+1}}{\sqrt{\frac{n}{n+1}} x^n} = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{n+1}{n+2}}}{\sqrt{\frac{n}{n+1}}} \cdot \frac{1}{x^n} x^{n+1} = \frac{(n+1)}{\sqrt{n} \cdot \sqrt{n+2}} \cdot x \\ &= \frac{n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}{n \cdot \sqrt{\left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)}} \cdot x = \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)}} \cdot x \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)}} \cdot x = \frac{1 \cdot x}{1} = x = A.$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test,

If  $x < 1$ ,  $\sum a_n$  converges

If  $x > 1$ ,  $\sum a_n$  diverges.

If  $x = 0$ , the test fails.

(vi) Given series  $(3 - e)(3 - e^{1/2})(3 - e^{1/3})(3 - e^{1/4})\dots\dots(3 - e^{1/n})$

Here  $a_n = (3 - e)(3 - e^{1/2})(3 - e^{1/3})(3 - e^{1/4})\dots\dots(3 - e^{1/n})$

$a_{n+1} = (3 - e)(3 - e^{1/2})(3 - e^{1/3})(3 - e^{1/4})\dots\dots(3 - e^{1/n})(3 - e^{1/(n+1)})$

$$\frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = 3 - e^{\frac{1}{n+1}}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (3 - e^{\frac{1}{n+1}}) = (3 - 1) = 2 = A > 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test,

the series  $(3 - e)(3 - e^{1/2})(3 - e^{1/3})(3 - e^{1/4})\dots\dots(3 - e^{1/n})$  diverges.

(vii) Hint.  $a_n = \frac{(\angle n)^2}{\angle(2n)} x^n$ , [on omitting the first term.]

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} &= \frac{(\angle(n+1))^2 x^{n+1}}{\angle(2n+2)} \quad \frac{(\angle(2n))}{(\angle n)^2 x^n} = \frac{(n+1)^2 (\angle 2n)}{(2n+2)(2n+1)(\angle 2n)} x \times \\ &= \frac{x}{2} \frac{n+1}{(2n+1)} \cdot x = \frac{x}{2} \frac{1 + \frac{1}{n}}{(2 + \frac{1}{n})} \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \frac{x}{2} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)}{\left(2 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} = \frac{x}{4} = A < 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test, Hence

(i) the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\angle n)^2}{\angle(2n)} x^n$  converges if  $\frac{x}{4} < 1$  i.e.,  $x < 4$

(ii) the series  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\angle n)^2}{\angle(2n)} x^n$  diverges if  $\frac{x}{4} > 1$  i.e.,  $x > 4$

(iii) the test fails if  $x = 4$ .

**P2. For any  $x > 0$ . P.T, the series**

(i)  $\frac{x}{1.2} + \frac{x^2}{2.3} + \frac{x^3}{3.4} + \dots \infty$

(ii)  $\frac{x}{1.2} + \frac{x^2}{2.3} + \frac{x^3}{3.4} + \dots + \infty$ .

(iii)  $1 + \frac{x}{2} + \frac{x^2}{5} + \dots + \frac{x^n}{n^2 + 1} + \dots \infty$  ( $x > 0$ ).

(iv)  $1 + \frac{x}{3} + \frac{x^2}{5} + \dots + \infty$ .

**Solution:**

(i). Given series.  $\frac{x}{1.2} + \frac{x^2}{2.3} + \frac{x^3}{3.4} + \dots \infty = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n(n+1)}$

[Hint:- Use  $t_n = a + (n - 1)d$  [ $a =$  First Term,  $d =$  Common Difference]

$$1, 2, 3, \dots = 1 + (n - 1)1 = 1 + n - 1 = n$$

$$2, 3, 4, \dots t_n = 2 + (n - 1)1 = 2 + n - 1 = n + 1$$

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n(n+1)}$$

Here  $a_n = \frac{x^n}{n(n+1)}$  and  $a_{n+1} = \frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)(n+2)}$

Take  $b_n = \frac{1}{n^3}$

$$\therefore \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)(n+2)} \times \frac{n(n+1)}{x^n} = x \cdot \frac{n}{(n+2)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = x \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{n \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)} = x \cdot \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)} = x \cdot 1 = x.$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test,

If  $x < 1$ , then the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n(n+1)}$  convergence.

If  $x > 1$ , then the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n(n+1)}$  divergence.

If  $x = 1$ , then the test fails.

**P3. Prove that the Exponential series**

(i)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n!}$  cges absolutely.

(ii)  $1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \dots + \infty$  converges absolutely for all values

of  $x$ .

(iii)  $1 + \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{4!} + \dots + \infty$  cges.

(iv) For  $x > 0$ , P.T. the series  $1 - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} - \frac{x^6}{6!} + \dots + \infty$  is cges absolutely.

(v) For  $x > 0$ , P.T. the series  $x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \dots + \infty$  is cges absolutely.

(vi) For what value of  $x$  does  $1 + 2x + 3x^2 + \dots$  cges?

**Solution:**

$$(i) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n!}, \quad \text{Here } a_n = \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n!}$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{(n+1)!} \cdot \frac{n!}{(-1)^n} \right|$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{(-1)}{(n+1)} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{(n+1)} = 0 < 1.$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \text{ Converges.} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \text{ cges absolutely.}$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n!}$  converges absolutely.

(vi) Given series  $1 + 2x + 3x^2 + \dots$  cges?

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+1)x^n, \quad \text{Here } a_n = (n+1)x^n$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{(n+1+1)x^{n+1}}{(n+1)x^n} \right|$$

$$= |x| \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{n \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)}{n \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} \right| = |x| \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{\left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right)}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)} \right| = |x|$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+1)x^n$  converges if  $<1$ . & div if  $|x| > 1$ .

**P4. (a) Does the ratio test gives any information about the series**

$$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^0 + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^1 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^4 + \dots$$

**(b) Does the series converges?**

**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^0 + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^1 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^4 + \dots,$$

Case(i) When n is odd:- here  $a_n = \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^n$  and  $a_{n+1} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{n+1}$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{n+1}}{\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^n} \right|$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n \frac{1}{2}}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2^n}{2} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} 2^{n-1} = \infty > 1 \quad \dots (4.11)$$

Case(ii) When  $n$  is even: here  $a_n = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n$  and  $a_{n+1} = \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^{n+1}$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^{n+1}}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n} \right| \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^n \frac{1}{4}}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n \frac{1}{4}}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^n} \right| \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2^n} \frac{1}{4} = 0 < 1 \quad \dots (4.12) \end{aligned}$$

From (i) & (ii)

We see that by Ratio Test, does not give any information

i.e., Ratio Test fails.

$$(b) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^0 + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^1 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^4 + \dots,$$

$$\text{And Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^0 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^1 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^4 + \dots,$$

Clearly  $a_n \leq b_n, \forall n \in \mathbb{I}$



$$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \ll \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$$

But  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  converges. [It is GP with  $d = 1/2 < 1$ ]

Hence  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  converges absolutely.

**P5. P.T the Binomial series**

(i)  $1 + nx + \frac{n \cdot x}{1!} + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!} x^2 + \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{3!} x^3 + \dots$  cge absol

for  $|x| < 1$ .

(ii) Examine the test for cges for the series.

$x + \frac{1}{2} \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{1.3}{2.3} \frac{x^3}{5} + \frac{1.3.5}{2.4.6} \frac{x^5}{7} + \dots$  cge absolutely for  $|x| < 1$ .

(iii)  $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{2.3}{3.5} + \frac{2.3.4}{3.5.7} + \dots$

(iv)  $1 + \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1.3}{2.4} \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1.3.5}{2.4.6} \frac{1}{7} + \dots$

(v) Examine the cges of  $\frac{3}{4} \frac{x}{5} + \frac{3.6}{4.7} \frac{x^2}{8} + \frac{3.6.9}{4.7.10} \frac{x^3}{11} + \dots$

**Solution:**

(i) Given series

$1 + nx + \frac{n \cdot x}{1!} + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!} x^2 + \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{3!} x^3 + \dots$  for  $|x| < 1$ .

$$\text{Here } a_{r+1} = \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\dots(n-(r-1))}{1.2.3\dots r} x^r.$$

$$\text{and } a_r = \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\dots(n-r)}{1.2.3\dots(r-1)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{r \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{r+1}}{a_r} \right| = \lim_{r \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{n-r+1}{r} \cdot x \right| = |x| \lim_{r \rightarrow \infty} \frac{r}{r} \left( \frac{n+1}{r} - 1 \right)$$

$$= |x| \lim_{r \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{n+1}{r} - 1 \right) = |x| < 1 \text{ (Given)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n| \text{ Converges } \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \text{ cges absolutely.}$$

$$\therefore \text{By Ratio Test, the series } \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{n(n-1)\dots(n-r+1)}{r!} x^r$$

converges absolutely for  $|x| < 1$ .

**P6. Examine the convergence or divergence of**

$$(i) \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{3}{4+2^n} \quad (ii) \frac{1}{1+x} + \frac{1}{1+2x^2} + \frac{1}{1+3x^3} + \dots$$

$$(iii) \frac{1}{1+2} + \frac{2}{1+2^2} + \frac{3}{1+3^3} + \dots \quad (iv) \sum_0^{\infty} \frac{n^3+1}{2^n+1}$$

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{3}{4+2^n}, \quad \text{Here } a_n = \frac{3}{4+2^n}, a_{n+1} = \frac{3}{4+2^{n+1}}$$

$$\frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \frac{3}{4+2^{n+1}} \cdot \frac{4+2^n}{3} = \frac{2^n \left( \frac{4}{2^n} + 1 \right)}{2^n \left( \frac{4}{2^n} + 2 \right)} = \frac{\left( \frac{4}{2^n} + 1 \right)}{\left( \frac{4}{2^n} + 2 \right)}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left(\frac{4}{2^n} + 1\right)}{\left(\frac{4}{2^n} + 2\right)} = \frac{(0+1)}{(0+2)} = \frac{1}{2} = A < 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Ratio Test, Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{3}{4+2^n}$  converges.

### TYPE III. CAUCHY ROOT TEST

#### [IF POWER IS N USE ROOT TEST]

**P1. Using Root test for the convergence of the following series.**

(i) S.T  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n^n}$  cges for all  $x$  in  $\mathbb{R}$ .

(ii) Solve that if  $|x| < 1$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{10000} x^n$  cges absolutely?

(iii)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n}$    (iv)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n!}{n^n}$    (v)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(\log n)^n}$    (vi)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{2n}}{e^n}$

(vii)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n^2}}$

(viii)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{e^{\sqrt{n}}}$ ,  $x > 0$ .

(ix) Show that the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(nx)^n}{\angle n}$  cges if  $x < \frac{1}{e}$  and div if  $x > \frac{1}{e}$ .

(x) Test for cges of the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p^n n^p$ ,  $p > 1$ .

**Solution:**

(i) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n^n}$ , Here  $a_n = \frac{x^n}{n^n}$ ,  $|a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \left(\frac{x^n}{n^n}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}} = \frac{x}{n}$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{x}{n} \right| = 0 = A < 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy Root Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n^n}$  converges.

(ii) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{10000} x^n$ , Here  $a_n = n^{10000} x^n$ ,

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |n^{10000} x^n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| n^{\frac{1}{n}} \right|^{10000} |x| = 1 \cdot |x| = A < 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy Root Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^{10000} x^n$  converges.

(iii) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n}$ , Here  $a_n = \frac{x^n}{n}$ ,

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{x^n}{n} \right|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{|x|}{|n|^{\frac{1}{n}}} = 1 \cdot |x| = A < 1.$$

By Cauchy Root Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n}$  converges.

(iv) Given series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n!}{n^n}$ , Here  $a_n = \frac{n!}{n^n} = \frac{1}{n} \cdot \frac{2}{n} \cdot \frac{3}{n} \cdot \frac{4}{n} \cdots \frac{n}{n}$

$$|a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \left( \frac{1}{n} \cdot \frac{2}{n} \cdot \frac{3}{n} \cdot \frac{4}{n} \cdots \frac{n}{n} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} = \frac{x}{n}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{1}{n} \cdot \frac{2}{n} \cdot \frac{3}{n} \cdot \frac{4}{n} \cdots \frac{n}{n} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} = A \text{ (say)}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} \log(L) &= \log \left( \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{1}{n} \cdot \frac{2}{n} \cdot \frac{3}{n} \cdot \frac{4}{n} \cdots \frac{n}{n} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \right) \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \left[ \log \frac{1}{n} + \log \frac{2}{n} + \log \frac{3}{n} + \cdots + \log \frac{n}{n} \right] \\ &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \left[ \sum_{r=1}^n \log \left( \frac{r}{n} \right) \right] = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \left[ \sum_{r=1}^n f \left( \frac{r}{n} \right) \right] = \int_0^1 f(x) dx \end{aligned}$$

[by summation integration formula]

$$= \int_0^1 \log x dx = [x(\log x - 1)]_{x=0} = -1 - 0 = -1.$$

$$\text{Log } A = -1 \Rightarrow A = e^{-1} = \frac{1}{e}.$$

By Cauchy Root Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n!}{n^n}$  converges.

$$(v) \text{ Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left( \frac{1}{\log n} \right)^n,$$

Here  $a_n = \left(\frac{1}{\log n}\right)^n$ ,  $|a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \left[\left(\frac{1}{\log n}\right)^n\right]^{\frac{1}{n}} = \frac{1}{\log n}$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{1}{\log n}\right) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{1}{\log n}\right) = \frac{1}{\infty} = 0 = A < 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy Root Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{\log n}\right)^n$  converges.

(vi) Given series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{2n}}{e^n}$  Here  $a_n = \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{2n}}{e^n}$ ,

$$|a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \left[\frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{2n}}{e^n}\right]^{\frac{1}{n}} = \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^2}{e} = \frac{1}{e} \left[1 + \frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{2}{n}\right]$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{e} \left[1 + \frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{2}{n}\right] = \frac{1}{e} [1 + 0 + 0] = \frac{1}{e} = A < 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy Root Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{2n}}{e^n}$  converges.

(vii) Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n^2}}$  Here  $a_n = \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n^2}}$ ,

$$|a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \left[ \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n^2}} \right]^{\frac{1}{n}} = \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n} = \frac{1}{e} = A < 1.$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy Root Test, the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n^2}}$  converges.

(viii) Given series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{e^{\sqrt{n}}}$ , here  $a_n = \frac{x^n}{e^{\sqrt{n}}}$ ,

$$|a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \left( \frac{x^n}{e^{\sqrt{n}}} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} = \frac{x}{e^{\frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}}}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{e^{\frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}}} = \frac{x}{1} = x = A$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy Root Test,

If  $x < 1$ , the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{e^{\sqrt{n}}}$  converges.

If  $x > 1$ , the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{e^{\sqrt{n}}}$  diverges.

If  $x = 0$ , the Test fails.

(x) Test for cges of the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p^n n^p$ ,  $p > 1$ .

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p^n n^p$  here  $a_n = p^n \cdot n^p$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |a_n|^{\frac{1}{n}} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} |p^n n^p|^{\frac{1}{n}} = p. \quad \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| n^{\frac{1}{n}} \right|^p = p \cdot 1 = p.$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy Root Test,

the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} p^n n^p$  converges if  $p < 1$ . & div if  $p > 1$ .

When  $p=1$ ,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n$  which is diverges.

#### TYPE-V CAUCHY CONDENSATION TEST

**P1.** For what value of  $p$ , the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^p}$  converges & diverges.

**Solution:**

Given series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^p}$ , here  $a_n = \frac{1}{n^p}$ ,  $a_2 = \frac{1}{(2^n)^p}$

Clearly  $a_n$  is an non-increasing seq of +ve terms.

$$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n \frac{1}{(2^n)^p} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2^n)^{p-1}} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[ \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^{p-1} \right]^n$$

Which is converges if  $\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^{p-1} < 1$



i.e., if  $(2)^{1-p} < 1$

i.e., if  $\log(2)^{1-p} < \log(1)$  i.e., if  $(1-p)\log(2) < 0$ .

i.e., if  $(1-p) < 0$  [ $\log 2 = 0$ ]

i.e., if  $1 < p$  i.e., if  $p > 1$ .

The series diverges if  $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{p-1} \geq 1$

i.e., if  $(2)^{1-p} \geq 1$

i.e., if  $\log(2)^{1-p} \geq \log(1)$  i.e., if  $(1-p)\log(2) \geq 0$ .

i.e., if  $(1-p) \geq 0$  i.e., if  $1 \geq p$  i.e.,  $p \leq 1$ .

$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} < \infty$  (cges) if  $p > 1$ .

And  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} = \infty$ .

$\therefore$  By Cauchy condensation test,

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^p}$  cges if  $p > 1$ . Div if  $p \leq 1$ .

**P2. Show that the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$  cges.**

**Solution:**

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$

Here  $a_1 = \frac{1}{1^2}$ ,  $a_2 = \frac{1}{2^2}$ ,  $a_3 = \frac{1}{3^2}$  .....  $a_n = \frac{1}{n^2}$

Clearly  $a_1 \geq a_2 \geq a_3 \geq \dots$  is a  $\downarrow$  and +ve numbers.

$\therefore$  By Cauchy condensation test,

$$\text{We have } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n \frac{1}{(2^n)^2} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^n} < \infty \text{ (cges)}$$

[ $\because x = 1/2, 0 < x < 1$ ]

$$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} < \infty, \text{ Hence the series } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \text{ converges.}$$

**P3. Show that**  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n \cdot \log n)}$  **diverges.**

**Solution:**

$$\text{Let } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n \cdot \log n)} \text{ here}$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{n \log n} \quad \& \quad a_{2^n} = \frac{1}{2^n \log 2^n} = \frac{1}{n \cdot 2^n \log 2}$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy condensation test, We have

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n \frac{1}{n \cdot 2^n \cdot \log 2} = \frac{1}{\log 2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} = \infty \text{ (diverges)}$$

$$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} = \infty \text{ (diverges)}$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n \cdot \log n)}$  diverges.

**P4. Solve that**  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n \cdot \log n)^2}$  **converges.**

**Solution:**

Let  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n \cdot \log n)^2}$  here

$$a_n = \frac{1}{(n \log n)^2}, \quad a_{2^n} = \frac{1}{(2^n \log 2^n)^2} = \frac{1}{(2^n)^2 (n \log 2)^2}$$

$\therefore$  By Cauchy condensation test,

We have

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} &= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n \frac{1}{(2^n)^2 (n \log 2)^2} \\ &= \left( \frac{1}{\log 2} \right)^2 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^n n^2} < \infty \quad (\text{converges}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^n a_{2^n} < \infty \quad (\text{converges})$$

Hence the series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n \cdot \log n)^2}$  converges.

A16. For what value of  $x$  does the series  $(1 - x) + (x - x^2) + (x^2 - x^3) + \dots$  converge?

---

---

# 5

## CLASS $l^2$

---

---

### 1. Define class $l^2$

The class  $l^2$  is the class of all sequences  $s = \{s_n\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$  such that  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n < \infty$  (i.e., dges)

Note. The elements of  $l^2$  are sequences.

Ex1. The sequence  $0, 0, 0, \dots$  is clearly an element of  $l^2$ .

Ex2. the seq  $\left\{ \frac{1}{n^n} \right\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$  is an element of  $l^2$  since  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$  cges.

### 2. Define norm in class $l^2$ .

If  $s = \{s_n\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$  is an element of  $l^2$  we define  $\|s\|_2$  called the norm of  $s$  as,

$$\|s\|_2 = \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

### **Theorem: 1**

State and Prove Schewarz Inequality.

If  $s = \{s_n\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$  and  $t = \{t_n\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$  are in  $l^2$ , then  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n t_n$  is cges absolutely

$$\text{and } \left| \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n t_n \right| \leq \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

**Proof:**

Let us assume that at least one  $s_n$  say  $s_N \neq 0$ , otherwise the theorem is trivial.

For fixed  $n \geq N$  and any  $x \in \mathbb{R}$ , we have  $\sum_{k=1}^n (x s_k + t_k)^2 \geq 0$ .

$$\Rightarrow x^2 \sum_{k=1}^n s_k^2 + 2x \sum_{k=1}^n s_k t_k + \sum_{k=1}^n t_k^2 \geq 0$$

This is of the form,  $Ax^2 + Bx + C \geq 0$ .

Where  $A = \sum_{k=1}^n s_k^2 \geq 0$ ,  $B = \sum_{k=1}^n s_k t_k$ ,  $C = \sum_{k=1}^n t_k^2$

From the Calculus, the minimum value of  $Ax^2 + Bx + C$  ( $A \geq 0$ ) occur

$$\text{when } x = -\frac{B}{2A}$$

Setting  $x = -\frac{B}{2A}$ , we get,

$$A \left( -\frac{B}{2A} \right)^2 + B \left( -\frac{B}{2A} \right) + C \geq 0 \Rightarrow \frac{B^2}{4A} - \frac{B^2}{2A} + C \geq 0$$

$$\times 4A, \Rightarrow B^2 - 2B^2 + 4AC \geq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -B^2 \geq -4AC \Rightarrow B^2 \leq 4AC$$

$$\Rightarrow \left( \sum_{k=1}^n s_k t_k \right)^2 \leq \left( \sum_{k=1}^n s_k^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \left( \sum_{k=1}^n t_k^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad \dots (5.1)$$

Replacing  $s_k, t_k$  by  $|s_k t_k|$  in (5.1)

$$\text{we obtain, } \left| \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n t_n \right| \leq \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

Thus, the seq of partial sums of  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} |s_k t_k|$  is bounded.

Hence  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} |s_k t_k| < \infty \Rightarrow \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} s_k t_k$  cges. Letting  $n$  to infinity in (2),

We obtain (1).

**Theorem: 2**

State and Prove Minkowski Inequality.

If  $s = \{s_n\}_{n=1}$  and  $t = \{t_n\}_{n=1}$  are in  $l^2$ , then  $s+t = \{s_n + t_n\}_{n=1}$  is in  $l^2$

$$\text{and } \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (s_n + t_n)^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

**Proof:**

Given  $s = \{s_n\}_{n=1}$  and  $t = \{t_n\}_{n=1}$  are in  $l^2$

By def,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2$  and  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2$  converges.

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n t_n \text{ converges (by Schwarz inequality)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (s_n + t_n)^2 &= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 + 2 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n t_n + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2 \\ \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (s_n + t_n)^2 &\leq \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 + 2 \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2 \end{aligned}$$

By Schwarz inq

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (s_n + t_n)^2 &\leq \left[ \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right]^2 \\ \Rightarrow \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (s_n + t_n)^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} &\leq \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} s_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} t_n^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \end{aligned}$$

[By taking square root on both sides]

### 5.1. LIMITS OF A FUNCTION ON REAL LINE.

**What is difference between limit of a seq and limit of function?**

Limit of Sequence in Real line R	Limit of a function in R	Limit of a function in Metric space
If Given $\epsilon > 0$ , $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ , Solve that $ s_n - L  < \epsilon$ , $\forall n \geq N$ . [OR] $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ .	If Given $\epsilon > 0$ , $\exists \delta > 0$ Solve that $ f(x) - L  < \epsilon$ , $\forall 0 <  x - a  < \delta$ . $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$ .	If Given $\epsilon > 0$ , $\exists \delta > 0$ Solve that $\rho_2(f(x), L) < \epsilon$ , $\forall \rho_1(x, a) < \delta$ . $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$ .

$S = \{s_n\}$	$f(x)$	
$\epsilon$	$\epsilon$	
$N$	$\delta$	
$N$	$x$	
$A$	$\infty$	

### 1. Define limit of a function on a real line

We say that  $f(x)$  approaches to  $L$  in  $\mathbb{R}$  as  $x$  approaches  $a$ .

If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  Solve that  $|f(x) - L| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta$ .

[OR]

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$$

### 2. Define right hand limit of a function

We say that  $f(x) \rightarrow L$  in  $\mathbb{R}$  as  $x \rightarrow a$  from right,

If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  s.t  $|f(x) - L| < \epsilon, \forall a < x < a + \delta$ .

[OR]

$$\text{RHL} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = L$$

Is called right hand limit of  $f(x)$  at  $a$ .

### 3. Define left hand limit of a function

We say that  $f(x) \rightarrow L$  in  $\mathbb{R}$  as  $x \rightarrow a$  from left,

If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  Solve that  $|f(x) - L| < \epsilon, \forall a - \delta < x < a$ .

[OR]

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) = L.$$

Is called left hand limit of  $f(x)$  at  $a$ .



In General:  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$  if  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) = L$ .

#### 4. Define Increasing function on J

If  $f$  is a real valued function in an interval  $J \subset \mathbb{R}$ .

We say that

$f$  is increasing on  $J$ , if  $f(x) \leq f(y)$ ,  $x \leq y$ ,  $\forall x, y \in J$

$f$  is strictly increasing on  $J$ , if  $f(x) < f(y)$ ,  $x < y$ ,  $\forall x, y \in J$

$f$  is decreasing on  $J$ , if  $f(x) \geq f(y)$ ,  $x < y$ , in  $J$

$f$  is strictly decreasing on  $J$ , if  $f(x) > f(y)$ ,  $x < y$  in  $J$ .

In our book –

Non-increasing means decreasing.

Non-decreasing means increasing.

### Algebra of Limits

#### Theorem: 3

If  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$  &  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = M$

Then (a)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = L + M$ .

(b)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) - g(x)] = L - M$ .

(c)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) \cdot g(x)] = L \cdot M$ .

[P.T limit of the product is the product of limits] A13.

(d)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{L}{M}$  where  $M \neq 0$

**Proof:**

Given  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$  &  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = M$ .

By def, Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

$$\exists \delta_1 > 0 \text{ Solve that } |f(x) - L| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta_1 \quad \dots (5.2)$$

& Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta_2 > 0$  Solve that

$$|g(x) - M| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta_2 \quad \dots (5.3)$$

Choose  $\delta = \min(\delta_1, \delta_2)$

For  $0 < |x - a| < \delta$ .

$$\text{We have } |[f(x) + g(x)] - [L + M]| = |[f(x) - L] + [g(x) - M]|$$

$$\leq |f(x) - L| + |g(x) - M| < \epsilon + \epsilon = 2\epsilon = \epsilon'$$

$$\Rightarrow |[f(x) + g(x)] - [L + M]| < \epsilon', \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = L + M.$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) + \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x). \text{ Hence the proof.}$$

Similarly (b)

(c) Choose  $\delta = \min(\delta_1, \delta_2)$

For  $0 < |x - a| < \delta$ .

We have

$$|[f(x) \cdot g(x)] - [L \cdot M]| = |f(x)g(x) - g(x)L + g(x)L - LM|$$

Add & Sub  $g(x)L$ .

$$\leq |g(x)[f(x) - L] + L[g(x) - M]|$$

$$\leq |g(x)| |f(x) - L| + |L| |g(x) - M| \quad \dots (5.4)$$

Since  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = M$

For,  $\epsilon = 1, \exists \delta_3 > 0$  Solve that

$$|g(x) - M| < \epsilon = 1, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta_3 \quad \dots (5.5)$$

Also  $|g(x)| = |g(x) - M + M| \leq |g(x) - M| + |M| < 1 + |M|$  by (4)s

$$|g(x)| < 1 + |M| \quad \dots (5.6)$$

Choose  $\delta = \min(\delta_1, \delta_2, \delta_3)$

From (3),

$$|[f(x).g(x)] - [L.M]|$$

$$\leq |g(x)| |f(x) - L| + |L| |g(x) - M| \leq [1 + |M|] \epsilon + |L| \epsilon \text{ by (4) \& (5).}$$

$$\Rightarrow |[f(x).g(x)] - [L.M]| \leq k \epsilon = \epsilon' \text{ where } k = 1 + |M| + |L|$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x).g(x) = L.M.$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x).g(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \text{ Hence the proof.}$$

(d) Division Rule. To P.T  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{L}{M}$  where  $M \neq 0$

We first prove that:  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{1}{g(x)} = \frac{1}{M}$  where  $M \neq 0$

i.e., To Prove that

$$\text{Given } \epsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0 \text{ s.t } \left| \frac{1}{g(x)} - \frac{1}{M} \right| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta.$$

Since  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = M$

For,  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta_3 > 0$  s.t.  $|g(x) - M| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta \dots (5.7)$

$$\therefore |M| = |M - g(x) + g(x)| \leq |g(x) - M| + |M|$$

$$\Rightarrow |M| < \epsilon + |g(x)| \quad \text{by (1)}$$

$$\Rightarrow |g(x)| > |M| - \epsilon, \quad \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta.$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{|g(x)|} < \frac{1}{M - \epsilon}, \quad \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta \quad \dots (5.8)$$

Given  $\epsilon' > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  s.t

$$\left| \frac{1}{g(x)} - \frac{1}{M} \right| = \left| \frac{g(x) - M}{g(x)M} \right| \leq \frac{|g(x) - M|}{|g(x)||M|} < \frac{\epsilon}{(M - \epsilon)|M|} = \epsilon' \quad (\text{Say})$$

$$\Rightarrow \left| \frac{1}{g(x)} - \frac{1}{M} \right| < \epsilon', \quad \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta.$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{1}{g(x)} = \frac{1}{M} \quad \text{where } M \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{1}{g(x)} = L \cdot \frac{1}{M}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{L}{M}. \quad \text{Hence Proved.}$$

**Theorem: 4**

(a) Let  $f$  be non-decreasing function on the bounded open interval  $(a, b)$ , Then  $\lim_{x \rightarrow b^-} f(x)$  exists.

(b) If  $f$  is bounded below on  $(a, b)$ , Then  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)$  exists.

**Proof:**

(a) Given  $f$  is bounded &  $f$  is increasing on  $(a, b)$ .

Let  $M = \text{l.u.b } f(x)$ ,  $x \in (a, b)$

By def of l.u.b,

Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $M - \epsilon$  is not an upper bound of  $f(x)$  in  $(a, b)$ .

$\exists y \in (a, b)$ , s.t  $f(y) > M - \epsilon$

Let  $y = b - \delta$  where  $\delta > 0$ .

$\Rightarrow M - \epsilon < f(b - \delta)$ ,  $\forall b - \delta < x < b$

$\Rightarrow M - \epsilon < f(b - \delta) < f(x)$ ,  $\forall b - \delta < x < b$

[ $\because f$  is an increasing fun]

$\Rightarrow M - \epsilon < f(x)$ ,  $\forall b - \delta < x < b$  ... (5.9)

since  $M = \text{l.u.b } f(x) \Rightarrow f(x) < M + \epsilon$   $\forall b - \delta < x < b$  ... (5.10)

From (1) & (2)

$\Rightarrow M - \epsilon < f(x) < M + \epsilon$   $\forall b - \delta < x < b$

$\Rightarrow -\epsilon < f(x) - M < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall b - \delta < x < b$

$\Rightarrow |f(x) - M| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall b - \delta < x < b$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow b^-} f(x) = M$ . Hence (a) is proved.

For (b). if  $f$  is bounded below on  $(a, b)$

And  $f$  is increasing on  $(a, b)$

similarly we can prove that  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = m = \text{g.l.b } f(x)$ ,

Let  $m = \text{g.l.b } f(x)$ ,  $x$  in  $(a, b)$

By def, g.l.b, Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $M + \epsilon$  is not an upper bound of  $f(x)$  in  $(a, b)$ .

$$\exists y \in (a, b), \text{ s.t } f(y) < M + \epsilon$$

Let  $y = b - \delta$  where  $\delta > 0$ .

$$\Rightarrow f(a + \delta) < M + \epsilon, \quad \forall a < x < a + \delta$$

$$\Rightarrow f(a) < f(x) < f(a + \delta) < M + \epsilon,$$

$$\forall a < x < a + \delta \quad [ \because f \text{ is an increasing fun}]$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) < M + \epsilon \quad \forall a < x < a + \delta \quad \dots (5.11)$$

since  $M = \text{l.u.b } f(x) \Rightarrow f(x) > M - \epsilon,$

$$\forall a < x < a + \delta \quad \dots (5.12)$$

From (1) & (2)

$$\Rightarrow M - \epsilon < f(x) < M + \epsilon, \quad \forall a < x < a + \delta$$

$$\Rightarrow -\epsilon < f(x) - M < \epsilon, \quad \forall a < x < a + \delta$$

$$\Rightarrow |f(x) - M| < \epsilon, \quad \forall a < x < a + \delta$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = m. \text{ Hence (b) is proved.}$$

**Theorem: 5**

Let  $f$  be a non-increasing (dec) function on the bounded open interval  $(a, b)$

If  $f$  is bounded above on  $(a, b)$ , then  $\lim_{x \rightarrow b^-} f(x)$  exists.

If  $f$  is bounded below on  $(a, b)$ , then  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)$  exists.

**Proof:**

Take  $f(x) = -g(x)$

Then  $g(x)$  will be non-decreasing .

$\therefore$  By Previous theorem , applied to the function  $g$ .

We prove then to  $f$ .

Corollary:

If  $f$  is a monotonic function on the open interval  $(a, b)$

If  $c \in (a, b)$ , then P.T  $\lim_{x \rightarrow c^+} f(x)$  and  $\lim_{x \rightarrow c^-} f(x)$  both exists.

**Proof:**

Case(i)  $f$  is increasing, choose  $\delta > 0$ .

s.t  $(c - \delta, c + \delta) \subset (a, b)$

Since  $f$  is increasing,  $f$  is bounded above on  $(c - \delta, c)$  by  $f(c)$

By theorem,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow c^-} f(x)$  exists ... (5.13)

Since  $f$  is increasing,  $f$  is bounded below on  $(c, c + \delta)$  by  $f(c)$

By theorem,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow c^+} f(x)$  exists ... (5.14)

Case(ii)  $f$  is decreasing,

Since  $f$  decreasing,  $f$  is bounded below on  $(c - \delta, c)$  by  $f(c)$

$\therefore$  By the,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow c^-} f(x)$  exists ... (5.15)

Since  $f$  is decreasing,  $f$  is bounded above on  $(c, c + \delta)$

$\therefore$  By the,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow c^+} f(x)$  exists.

---

**PROBLEMS BASED ON LIMIT OF A FUNCTIONS**


---

**P1. Evaluate:**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} (x^2 + 2x) = 15$  using definition of limit.

**Solution:**

Let  $f(x) = x^2 + 2x$ ,  $L = 15$ ,  $a = 3$ .

Given  $\epsilon > 0$ , To find  $\delta > 0$ .

Solve that  $|(x^2 + 2x) - 15| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < |x - 3| < \delta$  ... (5.16)

Take  $\delta < 1$ ,  $0 < |x - 3| < 1 \Rightarrow -1 < x - 3 < 1 \Rightarrow 2 < x < 4 \Rightarrow x \in (2, 4)$

$\Rightarrow x + 5 \in (7, 9) \Rightarrow |x + 5| < 9$

$\therefore |(x^2 + 2x) - 15| = |(x + 5)(x - 3)| = |x + 5||x - 3| < 9\delta$  if  $\delta < 1$ .

Choose  $\delta = \min(1, \epsilon/9)$

$\therefore |(x^2 + 2x) - 15| < 9\delta < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < |x - 3| < \delta$ .

Hence  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} (x^2 + 2x) = 15$  is verified.

**P2. Evaluate:**  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \sqrt{x+3} = 2$ , using definition of limit.

**Solution:**

Let  $f(x) = \sqrt{x+3}$ ,  $L = 2$ ,  $a = 1$ .

Given  $\epsilon > 0$ , To find  $\delta > 0$ .

s.t  $|\sqrt{x+3} - 2| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < |x - 1| < \delta$ .



$$\text{i.e., } \frac{|\sqrt{x+3}-2||\sqrt{x+3}+2|}{|\sqrt{x+3}+2|} < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x-1| < \delta.$$

$$\text{i.e., } \frac{|(x+3)-4|}{|\sqrt{x+3}+2|} < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x-1| < \delta.$$

$$\text{i.e., } \frac{|x-1|}{|\sqrt{x+3}+2|} < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x-1| < \delta.$$

$$\text{Take } \delta < 1, 0 < |x-1| < 1 \Rightarrow -1 < x-1 < 1 \Rightarrow 0 < x < 2$$

$$\Rightarrow x \in (0, 2) \Rightarrow \sqrt{x+3}+2 > \sqrt{3}+2$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{x+3}+2} < \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}+2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{|x-1|}{\sqrt{x+3}+2} < \frac{\delta}{\sqrt{3}+2}$$

$$\therefore |(x^2+2x)-15| = |(x+5)(x-3)| = |x+5||x-3| < 9\delta \text{ if } \delta < 1.$$

$$\text{Take } \delta = \epsilon \cdot (\sqrt{3}+2).$$

$$\text{Choose } \delta = \min(1, \epsilon \cdot (\sqrt{3}+2))$$

$$|\sqrt{x+3}-2| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x-1| < \delta \text{ is true.}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \sqrt{x+3} = 2.$$

## 5.2. METRIC SPACE

## 1. Define metric space. Give an example?

[A13,14,15

N16

Let  $M$  be a non-empty set.A function  $\rho : M \times M \rightarrow [0, \infty]$  is called a metric space for  $m$ ,

If the following conditions are satisfied.

M1.  $\rho(x, y) = 0$  if  $x = y, \forall x, y \in M$ .M2.  $\rho(x, y) > 0 \forall x, y \in M$ .M3.  $\rho(x, y) = \rho(y, x)$  [Symmetric axiom]M4.  $\rho(x, y) \leq \rho(x, z) + \rho(z, y)$  .[Triangular inequality]Then the ordered pair  $\langle M, \rho \rangle$  is called a metric space.**Give an Example of Metric space. A15 ,13.**1. The function  $\rho : \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \rightarrow [0, \infty]$  is defined by

$$\rho(x, y) = |x - y|, \forall x, y \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Then  $\langle \mathbb{R}, \rho \rangle$  is called absolute value metric space on the real line.

**Proof:**To prove:  $\langle \mathbb{R}, \rho \rangle$  is a metric space.For all  $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$ ,M1.  $\rho(x, x) = |x - x| = 0, \forall x \in \mathbb{R}$ .M2.  $\rho(x, y) = |x - y| > 0, \forall x, y \in \mathbb{R}$ .M3.  $\rho(x, y) = |x - y| = |y - x| = \rho(y, x)$  [Symmetric is true]

$$M4. \rho(x, y) = |x - y| \leq |x - z| + |z - y| \leq \rho(x, z) + \rho(z, y)$$

[Triangular inequality]

Hence  $\langle \mathbf{R}, \rho \rangle$  is called a metric space.

Example2. Define discrete metric space  $\mathbf{R}_d$ .

We define a function  $d: \mathbf{R} \times \mathbf{R} \rightarrow [0, \infty]$  by

$$d(x, y) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x \neq y \\ 0 & \text{if } x = y \end{cases}, \forall x, y \in \mathbf{R}.$$

Then  $\langle \mathbf{R}, d \rangle = \mathbf{R}_d$  is called the discrete metric space.

**Proof:**

To Prove:  $\langle \mathbf{R}, d \rangle$  is a metric space.

For all  $x, y \in \mathbf{R}$ ,

M1.  $d(x, x) = 0$  (given) is true.

M2.  $d(x, y) = 1 > 0$  (given) is true.

M3. when  $x = y$ ,  $d(x, y) = 0 = d(y, x)$

when  $x \neq y$ ,  $d(x, y) = 1 = d(y, x)$

[Symmetric is true]

M4. Case(i) when  $x = y = z$ .

Then  $d(x, y) = 0$ ,  $d(x, z) = 0$ ,  $d(z, y) = 0$

Clearly  $d(x, y) \leq d(x, z) + d(z, y)$  is true.

Case(ii) when  $x = y \neq z$ .

$d(x, y) = 0$ ,  $d(x, z) = 1$ ,  $d(z, y) = 1$ ,

Clearly  $d(x, y) \leq d(x, z) + d(z, y)$  is true.

Case(iii) when  $x \neq y \neq z$ .

$d(x, y) = 1$ ,  $d(x, z) = 1$ ,  $d(z, y) = 1$ ,

Clearly  $d(x, y) \leq d(x, z) + d(z, y)$  is true.

Hence  $\langle \mathbb{R}, d \rangle = \mathbb{R}_d$  is a metric space.

Example 3. Show that  $\mathbb{R}^n$  is a Metric space.

[A14,15

N14

$\mathbb{R}^n = n$ -dimensional Euclidian Space

Let  $\mathbb{R}^n =$ The set of all  $n$ -tuples of real numbers.

For  $n \in \mathbb{I}$ , if  $x = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$  and  $y = (y_1, y_2, \dots, y_n)$  are two ordered  $n$ -tuples of real numbers.

We define  $\rho(x, y) = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n (x_k - y_k)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

[For  $n = 2$ ,  $\rho(x, y)$  is distance formula in Cartesian plane]

(i) Clearly  $\rho(x, y) = 0$  if  $x = y$

(ii)  $\rho(x, y) > 0$ . since distance is always positive.

By def  $\rho(x, y) = \rho(y, x)$  [Symmetric is true]

Triangular inequality.

Let  $z = (z_1, z_2, \dots, z_n)$

To Prove:  $\rho(x, y) \leq \rho(x, z) + \rho(z, y)$

Let  $x_k - z_k = a_k$  and  $y_k - z_k = b_k$  for  $k = 1, 2, 3, \dots, n$ .

Then  $\rho(x, z) = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n (x_k - z_k)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$\rho(z, y) = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n (y_k - z_k)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n b_k^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$$\begin{aligned}\rho(x, y) &= \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n (x_k - y_k)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &= \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n (a_k + b_k)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n b_k^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}\end{aligned}$$

[Minkowski inequality]

$$= \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n (x_k - z_k)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n (y_k - z_k)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \rho(x, y) \leq \rho(x, z) + \rho(z, y)$$

$\Rightarrow \rho$  satisfies all conditions for metric space.

Hence  $\mathbb{R}^n$ =n-tuples of Euclidean Space is a Metric space.

### 5.3. LIMITS IN METRIC SPACE

#### 1. Define limit of a seq in Metric space

Let  $\langle M, \rho \rangle$ , be a metric space. and Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a seq of points M.

We say that  $s_n$  approaches L as n approaches infinity

If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ , s.t  $\rho(s_n, L) < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$ .

[OR]

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L.$$

#### 2. Define convergence seq on a metric space

Let  $\langle M, \rho \rangle$ , be a metric space and Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a seq of points M.

We say that  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  is said to be convergent to L,

If the seq  $\{s_n\}_{n=1}$  has a limit L.

[OR]

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} s_n = L$ . exists finitely.

### 3. Define Cauchy seq in a Metric space

Let  $\langle M, \rho \rangle$ , be a metric space. and Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a seq of points M.

We say that  $\{s_n\}$  is said to be Cauchy seq,

If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ , s.t  $\rho (s_m, s_n) < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall m, n \geq N$ .

### 4. Define limit of function in a metric space.

Let  $\langle M_1, \rho_1 \rangle$ ,  $\langle M_2, \rho_2 \rangle$  be two metric spaces.

If  $f: M_1 \rightarrow M_2$ .

We say that  $f(x)$  approaches L (L in  $M_2$ ) as  $x$  approaches a (a in  $M_1$ ),

If given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  s.t  $\rho_2(f(x), L) < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < \rho_1(x, a) < \delta$ .

[OR]

$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$ .

[Cges seq  $\Rightarrow$  Cauchy seq in metric space]

### Theorem: 6

Let  $\langle M, \rho \rangle$  be a metric space. If  $\{s_n\}$  is a convergent seq of points in M, then Prove that  $\{s_n\}$  is cauchy seq.

**Proof:**

Let  $\{s_n\}$  be a convergence seq of points in M i.e.,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$  exists.

By def, By def,

$$\text{Given } \epsilon > 0, \exists \delta_1 > 0 \text{ s.t. } \rho(s_n, L) < \frac{\epsilon}{2}, \forall n \geq N \quad \dots (5.17)$$

Hence if  $m, n \geq N$

We have  $\rho(s_m, s_n) \leq \rho(s_m, L) + \rho(L, s_n)$  [by Triangular Lamina]

$\rho(s_m, s_n) \leq \rho(s_m, L) + \rho(s_n, L)$  [By symmetric]

$$\Rightarrow \rho(s_m, s_n) \leq \frac{\epsilon}{2} + \frac{\epsilon}{2} = \epsilon \quad \forall m, n \geq N$$

$\Rightarrow \{s_n\}$  is a cauchy seq of points in M.

**Theorem: 7**

If  $\langle M, \rho \rangle$  be a metric space and let  $a$  be a point in M.

Let  $f$  and  $g$  be real-valued function whose domains are subsets of M.

If  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$  and  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = N$

Then Prove that: (i)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = L + N$

(ii)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) - g(x)] = L - N$

(iii)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) \cdot g(x)] = L \cdot N$

(iv)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{L}{N}$  where  $N \neq 0$ .

**Proof:**

Given  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$  &  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = M$ .

By def,

Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta_1 > 0$  s.t.  $|f(x) - L| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta_1 \dots$  (5.18)

& Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta_2 > 0$  s.t.  $|g(x) - M| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta_2 \dots$

(5.19)

(a) Choose  $\delta = \min(\delta_1, \delta_2)$

For  $0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta$ .

We have  $|[f(x) + g(x)] - [L + M]| = |[f(x) - L] + [g(x) - M]|$

$\leq |f(x) - L| + |g(x) - M| < \epsilon + \epsilon = 2\epsilon = \epsilon'$

$\Rightarrow |[f(x) + g(x)] - [L + M]| < \epsilon'$ ,  $\forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = L + M$ .

$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) + \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x)$ . Hence the proof.

Similarly (b)

(c) Choose  $\delta = \min(\delta_1, \delta_2)$

For  $0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta$ .

We have

$|[f(x) \cdot g(x)] - [LM]| = |f(x)g(x) - g(x)L + g(x)L - LM|$

Add & Sub  $g(x)L$ .

$\leq |g(x)[f(x) - L] + L[g(x) - M]|$



$$\leq |g(x)| |f(x) - L| + |L| |g(x) - M| \quad \dots (5.20)$$

Since  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = M$

For,  $\epsilon = 1, \exists \delta_3 > 0$  s.t.  $|g(x) - M| < \epsilon = 1,$

$$\forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta_3 \quad \dots (5.21)$$

Also  $|g(x)| = |g(x) - M + M| \leq |g(x) - M| + |M| < 1 + |M|$  by (4)

$$|g(x)| < 1 + |M| \quad \dots (5.22)$$

Choose  $\delta = \min(\delta_1, \delta_2, \delta_3)$

From (3),

$$|[f(x).g(x)] - [L.M]|$$

$$\leq |g(x)| |f(x) - L| + |L| |g(x) - M| \leq [1 + |M|] \epsilon + |L| \epsilon \text{ by (4) \& (5).}$$

$$\Rightarrow |[f(x).g(x)] - [L.M]| \leq k \epsilon = \epsilon' \text{ where } k = 1 + |M| + |L|$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x).g(x) = L.M.$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x).g(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \text{ Hence the proof.}$$

(d) Division Rule. To P.T  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{L}{M}$  where  $M \neq 0$

We first prove that:  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{1}{g(x)} = \frac{1}{M}$  where  $M \neq 0$

i.e., To P.T Given  $\epsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0$

$$\text{s.t. } \left| \frac{1}{g(x)} - \frac{1}{M} \right| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta.$$

Since  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = M$

For,  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta_3 > 0$  s.t.  $|g(x) - M| < \epsilon$ ,

$\forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta \dots$  (5.23)

$$\therefore |M| = |M - g(x) + g(x)| \leq |g(x) - M| + |M|$$

$$\Rightarrow |M| < \epsilon + |g(x)| \quad \text{by(1)}$$

$$\Rightarrow |g(x)| > |M| - \epsilon, \quad \forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta.$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{|g(x)|} < \frac{1}{M - \epsilon}, \quad \forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta \quad \dots (5.24)$$

Given  $\epsilon' > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$

$$\text{s.t. } \left| \frac{1}{g(x)} - \frac{1}{M} \right| = \left| \frac{g(x) - M}{g(x)M} \right| \leq \frac{|g(x) - M|}{|g(x)||M|} < \frac{\epsilon}{(M - \epsilon)|M|} = \epsilon' \quad (\text{Say})$$

$$\Rightarrow \left| \frac{1}{g(x)} - \frac{1}{M} \right| < \epsilon', \quad \forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta.$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{1}{g(x)} = \frac{1}{M} \quad \text{where } M \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{1}{g(x)} = L \cdot \frac{1}{M}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{L}{M}. \quad \text{Hence Proved.}$$

#### 5.4. CONTINUOUS FUNCTION ON A METRIC SPACE.

##### 1. Define continuous function at a point on a real line

A real valued function  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  s.t  $|f(x) - f(a)| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta$

[OR]

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = f(a)$$

## 2. Define continuous function on a metric space

Let  $\langle M_1, \rho_1 \rangle$  and  $\langle M_2, \rho_2 \rangle$  be two metric spaces.

Let  $f: M_1 \rightarrow M_2$

We say that the function  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in M_1$ .

If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  s.t  $\rho_2(f(x), f(a)) < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < \rho_1(x, a) < \delta$

[OR]

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = f(a) \text{ in Metric space } M_2.$$

Define Open ball in a real line

$B[a, r] = \{x \in \mathbb{R} / |x - a| < r\}$  = the set of all  $x$  s.t open ball of radius  $r$  about  $a$ .

Define open ball in a metric space.

Let  $\langle M, \rho \rangle$  be a metric space. If  $a \in M$  and  $r > 0$ ,

Then  $B[a, r]$  is defined to be the set of all points in  $M$  whose distance to  $a$  is less than  $r$ .

i.e.,  $B[a, r] = \{x \in M / \rho(x, a) < r\}$  is called a open ball of radius  $r$  about  $a$ .

### **Theorem: 8**

If the real valued functions  $f$  and  $g$  are continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ , then

(i)  $(f + g)$ ,  $(f - g)$ ,  $(fg)$  and  $(f/g)$   $g \neq 0$  are also continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

**Proof:**

Since  $f$  and  $g$  are continuous at  $a \in \mathbf{R}$ .

By def,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = f(a)$  and  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = g(a)$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [(f + g)(x)] &= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) + \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = \\ f(a) + g(a) &= (f + g)(a) \\ \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [(f + g)(x)] &= (f + g)(a) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore (f + g)$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbf{R}$ .

Similarly (i)

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [(f \cdot g)(x)] &= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) \cdot g(x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = \\ f(a) \cdot g(a) &= (f \cdot g)(a) \\ \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [(f \cdot g)(x)] &= (f \cdot g)(a) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore (f \cdot g)$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbf{R}$ .

$$(iv) \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \left( \frac{f}{g} \right)(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)}{\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x)} = \frac{f(a)}{g(a)} = \left( \frac{f}{g} \right)(a)$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \left( \frac{f}{g} \right)(x) = \left( \frac{f}{g} \right)(a)$$

$\therefore (f/g)$   $g \neq 0$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbf{R}$ .

**Theorem: 9**

If  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbf{R}$ . Then Prove that  $cf$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbf{R}$ .

**Proof:**

Since  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

By def,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = f(a)$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [(cf)(x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [cf(x)] = c \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = c \cdot f(a) = (cf)(a)$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [(cf)(x)] = (cf)(a)$$

$\therefore cf$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

**Theorem: 10**

If  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ . Then Prove that  $|f|$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

Since  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

By def, If Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$

s.t  $|f(x) - f(a)| < \epsilon$ ,  $\forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta$

For  $0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta$ , We have

$$\left| |f(x)| - |f(a)| \right| = \left| |f(x)| - |f(a)| \right| < |f(x) - f(a)| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow \left| |f(x)| - |f(a)| \right| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta$$

$\Rightarrow |f|$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

**Theorem: 11**

If  $f$  and  $g$  are real valued functions.

If  $f$  is continuous at  $a$  and  $g$  is continuous at  $f(a)$ , Then Prove that  $(g \circ f)$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

**Proof:**

Let  $f(a) = b$ . and  $y = f(x)$ .

Since  $g$  is continuous at  $b$ .

By def, Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \eta > 0$

s.t  $|g(y) - g(b)| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |y - b| < \delta$  ... (5.25)

Again,  $f$  is continuous at  $a$ .

By def, Given  $\eta > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  such that

$\Rightarrow |f(x) - f(a)| < \eta, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta$

$\Rightarrow |f(x) - b| < \eta, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta$

$\Rightarrow |g(y) - g(b)| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta$

$\Rightarrow |g(f(x)) - g(f(a))| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta$  by (1)

$\Rightarrow |(g \circ f)(x) - (g \circ f)(a)| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < |x - a| < \delta$

$\Rightarrow (g \circ f)$  is continuous at  $a$  in  $\mathbb{R}$ .

**Theorem: 12**

If  $f$  is continuous at  $a$  in  $\mathbb{R}$  if Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$   
s.t  $f^{-1}(B[f(a), \epsilon]) \supset B[a, \delta]$

[OR]

The real valued function  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$  if and only if the inverse image under  $f$  of any open ball  $B[f(a), \epsilon]$  contains an open ball

$B[a, \delta]$  about  $a$ .

**Proof:**

Let  $f$  be a continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$

Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$  s.t  $|f(x) - f(a)| < \epsilon, \forall 0 < \rho(x, a) < \delta$

$x \in B[a, \delta] \Rightarrow f(x) \in B[f(a), \epsilon] \Rightarrow x \in f^{-1}(B[f(a), \epsilon])$

$f^{-1}(B[f(a), \epsilon]) \supset B[a, \delta]$

Hence the proof.

**Theorem: 13**

Prove that  $f$  is conts at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$  if  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = a \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} f(x_n) = f(a)$

[OR]

The real-valued function  $f$  is conts at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$  if Whenever  $\{x_n\}$  is a seq of real no/-s cges to  $a$ , then the seq  $\{f(x_n)\}$  cges to  $f(a)$

**Proof:**

Let us assume that  $f$  is conts at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\{x_n\}$  be a seq cges to  $a$ .

Since  $f$  is conts at  $a$ .

By def, Given  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$ , s.t  $f^{-1}(B[f(a), \epsilon]) \supset B[a, \delta]$

i.e.,  $f(B[a, \delta]) \subset B[f(a), \epsilon]$  ... (5.26)

also since  $\{x_n\}$  cges to  $a$ .

By def, Given  $\delta > 0$ ,  $\exists N \in \mathbb{I}$ , s.t  $|x_n - a| < \delta, \forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow x_n \in B[a, \delta], \forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow f(x_n) \in f(B[a, \delta]) \subset B[f(a), \epsilon]$  by (1),  $\forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow f(x_n) \in B[f(a), \epsilon], \forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow |f(x_n) - f(a)| < \epsilon, \forall n \geq N$ ,

$\Rightarrow \{f(x_n)\}$  converges to  $f(a)$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} f(x_n) = f(a)$

Conversely.

We assume that if  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = a$  and

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} f(x_n) = f(a)$  ... (5.27)

Then To Prove that:  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

For Let us assume that the contrary.

We assume that for some  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

The inverse image under  $f$  of  $B = B[f(a), \epsilon]$  contains no open ball  $B[a, \delta]$  at  $a$ .

In particular,

$f^{-1}(B)$  does not contain  $B[a, \frac{1}{n}]$  for any  $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$

Then for such  $n$

There is a point  $x_n \in B[a, \frac{1}{n}]$ , such that  $f(x_n) \notin B[f(a), \epsilon]$ .

$\Rightarrow |x_n - a| < \frac{1}{n}$  but  $|f(x_n) - f(a)| > \epsilon$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = a$  but  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} f(x_n) \neq f(a)$

This is a contradiction to (2),

Hence  $f$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

Hence the proof.

Easy proof of Theorem.4 using theorem5.



**Theorem: 14**

If  $f$  and  $g$  are real valued functions.

If  $f$  is continuous at  $a$  and  $g$  is continuous at  $f(a)$ , then Prove that  $(g \circ f)$  is continuous at  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ .

**Proof:**

Let  $\{x_n\}$  be a seq of real numbers

such that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} x_n = a \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} f(x_n) = f(a)$

[by  $f$  is continuous at  $a$ ]

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} g(f(x_n)) = g(f(a))$

[By  $g$  is conts at  $f(a)$ ]

$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (g \circ f)(x_n) = (g \circ f)(a)$

$\Rightarrow g \circ f$  is continuous at  $a$  in  $M_1$ .

**PROBLEMS ABED ON CONTINUOUS OF A FUNCTIONS**

Hint.  $f$  is conts at  $a$  (i)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)$  exists (ii)  $f(a)$  exists

(iii)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = f(a)$

If at least one is not true, then  $f$  is not conts at  $a$ .

**P1. Check the continuity of the function?**

(i)  $f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{x}$ ,  $x \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $x \neq 0$ .

The function is not defined at  $x = 0$ . Hence  $f$  is not conts at  $x = 0$ .

$$(ii) g(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin x}{x} & \text{if } x \neq 0 \\ 1 & \text{if } x = 0 \end{cases}$$

Clearly  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1 = g(0)$ . Hence  $g$  is conts at  $x = 0$ .

(iii)  $\chi(x) = 1$  if  $x = 0, x \in \mathbf{R}, x$  is rational

$= 0$  if  $x \neq 0, x \in \mathbf{R}, x$  is irrational

Here  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \chi(x)$  does not exist.

Hence  $\chi(x)$  is not conts at  $x = 0$ .

$$A13. \text{ If } f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin x}{x} & \text{if } x \neq 0 \\ k & \text{if } x = 0 \end{cases} \text{ is conts, then find } k?$$

$$f(x) = x^2 + 2x, x \in \mathbf{R}.$$

Clearly  $f$  is conts at  $x = 3$ .